


Larsen \& Toubro is a technology-driven company that infuses engineering with imagination. The Company offers a wide range of advanced solutions in the field of Engineering, Construction, Electrical \& Automation, Machinery and Information Technology.

L\&T Switchgear, a part of the Electrical \& Automation business, is India's largest manufacturer of low voltage switchgear, with the scale, sophistication and range to meet global benchmarks. With over seven decades of experience in this field, the Company today enjoys a leadership position in the Indian market with a growing international presence.

It offers a complete range of products including powergear, controlgear, industrial automation, building electricals \& automation, reactive power management, energy meters, and protective relays. These products conform to Indian and International Standards.


## $\|$ N $\square=$

Digital Panel Meters ..... 1
AC Rotary Switches ..... 25
DC Rotary Switches ..... 55
Load Break Switches ..... 59
Wires \& Cables ..... 79
Cable Ducts ..... 85
Timing Devices \& Supply Monitors ..... 91
Modular Remote Control Units ..... 157
Analog Panel Meters \& CT ..... 177


Digital Panel Meters

## Digital Panel Meters

## LED Digital Panel Meter

## VEGA Series ( $96 \times 96 \mathrm{~mm}$ )

## Single Function Digital Panel Meter - VEGA

- Wide operating range of auxiliary supply
- Field programmable CT/PT ratio with password protection
- Auto scaling of Kilo and Mega
- Displays average and phase quantities*
- Inbuilt selector switch
- Auto and manual scrolling*
- Phase indication of displayed parameter through LED*
- Ammeter with secondary currents of 1 A and 5 A
* Applicable to 3 Phase Meters



## VAF Digital Panel Meters - VEGA

- 3 line LED display
- Measures V, A, f, RPM and pf
- Models with secondary current of 5 A and 1 A
- Password protected programming mode through keypad includes
$>$ RPM : Number of poles programmable from 2 to 16 $>$ CT/PT ratio
- Suitable for $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ electrical systems
- Auto scaling of Kilo \& Mega LEDs


## Multifunction Digital Panel Meters - VEGA

- 3 Line LED display
- Parameters measured - V, A, f, pf, Neutral Current, Phase angle, Power, Energy, MD kVA, MD kW, average load
- Site selectable secondary current of 5 A and 1 A
- Unidirectional / bidirectional recording
- Cumulative import \& export and recording of reset parameters
- Current reversal indications
- Total Harmonic Distortion (THD) display
- Programmability and communication through RS485 port
- Easy programmability through key pad
- Field programmable CT \& PT ratios with password protection
- Two relays provided for tripping fault circuits on preprogrammed abnormal system conditions (Optional)
- Available in three ranges - Model A, B, C
- Auto scaling of Kilo, Mega \& Giga LEDs

- Freeze mode feature



## Display Parameters

| Display parameter list |  | 1 Phase Voltmeter | 3 phase Voltmeter | 1 Phase Ammeter | 3 Phase Ammeter | Frequency Meter | VAF <br> Meter |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Voltage | R Phase | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |  |  |  | $\checkmark$ |
|  | Y Phase |  | $\checkmark$ |  |  |  | $\checkmark$ |
|  | B Phase |  | $\checkmark$ |  |  |  | $\checkmark$ |
|  | Line Voltage |  | $\checkmark$ |  |  |  | $\checkmark$ |
|  | Average |  | $\checkmark$ |  |  |  | $\checkmark$ |
| Current | R Phase |  |  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |  | $\checkmark$ |
|  | Y Phase |  |  |  | $\checkmark$ |  | $\checkmark$ |
|  | B Phase |  |  |  | $\checkmark$ |  | $\checkmark$ |
|  | Average |  |  |  | $\checkmark$ |  | $\checkmark$ |
| Frequency |  |  |  |  |  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| RPM <br> (Rotations per minute) |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\checkmark$ |
| Power factor |  |  |  |  |  |  | $\checkmark$ |

## Digital Panel Meters

## LED Digital Panel Meter

## Multifunction Digital Panel Meter

|  | Parameters | Model A | Model B | Model C |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Instantaneous Parameters | V1 V2 V3 Vavg ${ }^{\text {V12 }}$ V23 V31 | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
|  | A1 A2 A3 A ${ }_{\text {avg }}$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
|  | $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{n}}$ |  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
|  | F | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
|  | \% Load |  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
|  | \% A Unbal, \% V Unbal | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
|  | PF-t PF-1 PF-2 PF-3 | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
|  | RPM (Rotations per minute) | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
|  | Phase Angle $\mathrm{A}^{\circ} 1 \mathrm{~A}^{\circ} 2 \mathrm{~A}^{\circ} 3$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
|  | W1 W2 W3 W ${ }_{\text {sum }}$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
|  | VA1 VA2 VA3 VA sum | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
|  | VAR1 VAR2 VAR3 VAR ${ }_{\text {sum }}$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Demand / Load Parameters | Maximum demand MD VA, MD W, Max Avg A |  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
|  | Rising demand RD VA (Import \& Export), RD W, Avg A |  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
|  | Time remaining (Import \& Export) for VA |  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
|  | Hr MD/Max occurred (VA, W, A) |  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Cumulative Parameters | Import Wh | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
|  | Import Vah | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
|  | Import VArh (Lead \& Lag) | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
|  | Import run hours | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
|  | Export Wh |  |  | $\checkmark$ |
|  | Export Vah |  |  | $\checkmark$ |
|  | Export Varh (Lead \& Lag) |  |  | $\checkmark$ |
|  | Export run hours |  |  | $\checkmark$ |
|  | ON hours | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
|  | INTR | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
|  | No. of Resets | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Reset MD | Reset MD VA |  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
|  | Reset MD W |  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
|  | Reset Max Avg A |  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Reset Cumulative Parameters | Import Wh | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
|  | Import Vah | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
|  | Import Varh (Lead \& Lag) | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
|  | Import run hours | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
|  | Export Wh |  |  | $\checkmark$ |
|  | Export Vah |  |  | $\checkmark$ |
|  | Export Varh (Lead \& Lag) |  |  | $\checkmark$ |
|  | Export run hours |  |  | $\checkmark$ |
| Harmonic | V V1 V2 V3 - harmonic | $\checkmark$ * | $\checkmark$ * | $\checkmark$ |
|  | AA1 A2 A3 - harmonic | $\checkmark$ * | $\checkmark$ * | $\checkmark$ |
| Modbus | Modbus slave ID | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
|  | Baud rate value | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| Relays (Optional) | 2 Relays for fault tripping | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |

\# THD in Model $A$ and $B$ is not applicable for meters with relay output.

## Digital Panel Meters

## LED Digital Panel Meter

Technical Specifications:
(Common for Single Function, VAF \& Multi-Function Panel meters)

| Model | VEGA |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Auxiliary Supply | Auxiliary voltage | Single function : 90 to 300 V AC |
|  |  | VAF : 90 to 300 V AC |
|  |  | Multifunction : 80 to 300 V AC |
|  | Auxiliary burden | $<4 \mathrm{VA}$ |
|  | Frequency range | $50 \mathrm{~Hz} \pm 5 \%$ |
| Measuring Circuit <br> (Parameters as applicable to individual meters) | Class of accuracy | For voltage and current : Class 1.0, Class 0.5* |
|  |  | For frequency : 0.2\% of mid frequency |
|  |  | (Parameters as applicable to individual meters) |
|  | Measurement circuit burden | <0.2 VA per phase |
|  | Input voltage measurement range | $\begin{aligned} & 10 \mathrm{~V} \text { to } 300 \mathrm{~V}(\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{N}) \\ & 17.32 \mathrm{~V}(\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{P}) \text { to } 520 \mathrm{~V}(\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{P}) \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Basic current | -/5 A, -/1 A |
|  | Input current measurement range | 2\% to 120\% of basic current |
|  | Voltage range for class of accuracy | $\begin{aligned} & 57.7 \mathrm{~V}(\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{N}) \text { to } 277 \mathrm{~V}(\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{N}) \\ & 100 \mathrm{~V}(\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{P}) \text { to } 480 \mathrm{~V}(\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{P}) \end{aligned}$ |
|  | Current range for class of accuracy | $5 \%$ to 120\% of basic current |
|  | Input frequency range | 45 Hz to 65 Hz |
| Insulation Properties | Impulse voltage test | $\pm 4 \mathrm{kV}$ as per IEC 62053-21 |
|  | AC voltage test | 4 kV double insulation as per IEC 62053-21 |
|  | Insulation resistance | 500 V DC as per IS 13779 |
| Electrical Requirements | Test of power consumption | as per IEC 62053-21 |
|  | Voltage dips and interrupts | as per IEC 61326-1 |
|  | Short time over current protection | For Multifunction, VAF and Ammeter : |
|  |  | 20 times of $\mathrm{I}_{\max }$ for half a second as per 7.2 of IEC 62053-21 |
|  |  | (Not applicable for Voltmeter and Frequency meter) |
| Electro-Magnetic Compatibility (EMC) | Fast transients burst test | $\pm 4 \mathrm{kV}$ as per IEC 61000-4-4 |
|  | Immunity to electrostatic discharge | $\pm 8 \mathrm{kV}$ air discharge, $\pm 6 \mathrm{kV}$ contact discharge as per IEC 61000-4-2 |
|  | Radiated, radio-frequency, electromagnetic field immunity test | $10 \mathrm{~V} / \mathrm{m}$ as per 61000-4-3 |
|  | Immunity to electromagnetic HF fields through conducted lines | 3 V as per IEC 61000-4-6 |
|  | Surge immunity test | $\pm 4 \mathrm{kV}$ as per IEC 61000-4-5 |
|  | Rated power frequency magnetic fields | $1 \mathrm{~A} / \mathrm{m}$ as per IEC 61000-4-8 |
|  | Emission | Class B as per CISPR 22 |
| Operating Conditions | Operating temperature | $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | Storage temperature | $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | Humidity | 0 to 95\% relative humidity non-condensing |
| Mechanical Tests | Shock | 40 g in 3 planes |
|  | Vibration | 10 to $55 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.15 \mathrm{~mm}$ amplitude |
|  | Casing | Plastic mould protected to IP51 from front side |
| Dimensions | Weight | Single function : 255 g (approx.)  <br> VAF $: 350 \mathrm{~g}$ (approx.) <br> Multifunction $: 400 \mathrm{~g}$ (approx.) |
|  | Dimensions | Single Function: $96^{*} 96^{*} 45 \mathrm{~mm}$ (approx.) VAF Multifunction $: 96^{*} 96^{*} 45 \mathrm{~mm}$ (approx.) |
| Certifications | C |  |

\# Class 0.5 applicable for multifunction meters

## Digital Panel Meters

## LED Digital Panel Meter

Overall Dimensions (mm)
Single Function, VAF Meters


Multi-Function Panel Meters


Panel Cutout Dimensions $92 \mathrm{~mm} \times 92 \mathrm{~mm}$
Connection Details
Single Function Meters

Single Phase Voltmeter


Single Phase Ammeter

|  | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |

Frequency Meter


Three Phase Voltmeter


Three Phase Ammeter


VAF Meter


## Digital Panel Meters

## LED Digital Panel Meter

## Multifunction Meters

## 3 Phase 4 Wire



3 Phase 3 Wire


## Note:

- Connection of point 17 and 18 is not applicable for model A
- D- and D+ are for communication using RS485
- RI1 and RI2 are relay connections


## RS485 connection diagram



Typical connection diagram of RS485

The default slave ID of meter is 1 . In case of multiple meters connected in a network, the slave IDs to be unique to network. RS485 modbus protocol allows up to 247 meters to be connected in a network. But the signal strength of RS485 allows only 32 meters to be connected in a network. Hence to enable connection up to 247 meters, repeaters to be connected to improve the signals strength. Above figure shows the typical network connection for RS485 communication. Repeaters are not shown in figure for simplicity. The value of the termination resistor should be equal to the cable impedance. The cable impedance can be obtained from the cable manufacturer. In case value of cable impedance is not known, usually $120 \Omega, 5 \mathrm{~W}$ resistor will work fine. The function of the termination resistor is to reduce the reflection of signals at the ends.

Check list for programming parameters during installation

| Sr. No. | Parameters |
| :---: | :--- |
| 1 | CT \&PT ratios |
| 2 | System configuration 3P3W or 3P4W) mode |
| 3 | MD integration period |
| 4 | Relay operation setting |
| 5 | RS485 communication setting |

## Digital Panel Meters

## LED Digital Panel Meter

## Programming Procedure for Single Function Meters

| Sr. No. | Action with Keys | Display |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Press UP KEY and DOWN KEY together to enter in the programming mode. Display will show "PASS" | P955 |
| 2 | Then it will display "0000" with left most digit blinking | OROO |
| 3 | Enter the password for user authentication. Default password is "0000". Password can be changed once meter displays 'PPrg'. | PPrg |
| 4 | Use up \& DOWN key together to accept the password. <br> Note : Cursor should be at left most digit. Only then meter will update value |  |
| 5 | If Password is correct and accepted <br> Then meter displays "ACPt" and then shows first programming parameter "PtPr" for voltmeter or "CtPr" for Ammeter | $\begin{aligned} & \text { REPL } \\ & \text { PLPr } \\ & \text { ELPr } \end{aligned}$ |
| 6 | If entered password is incorrect. Then displays "PErr" (Password Error) it will exit programming mode by restart. | PErr |
| 7 | Use UP KEY to scroll the main menu programming pages/sub pages | Page Scrolling |
| 8 | Use DOWN KEY to select the page/sub pages and change the value of it | Parameter default/Previous value with left most digit binking |
| 9 | Press UP KEY to increment the value at the cursor position | 0/1/2/3/4/5/6/7/8/9 |
| 10 | Press DOWN KEY to shift cursor position to right |  |
| 11 | Press UP \& DOWN keys together to enter in to update-mode. Display will show "UPdt". NOTE : Cursor should be at left most digit. Only then meter will update value. | UPdt |
| 12 | Press UP KEY to accept the entered value/DOWN key to skip the entered value. If UP KEY, then display will show "ACPt" and then it will show updated value. If DOWN KEY, then display will show previous value. | REPL |
| 13 | If entered parameter -value is wrong. i.e., if secondary value is more than primary, display will show "derr" (data error) and displays previous value. | dQrer |
| 14 | Press UP \& DOWN key to exit programming mode. Meter displays "ESCP" then "rSEt" and exits the programming mode by restart. | E 5 [ P $r 5 E t$ |

## Digital Panel Meters

## LED Digital Panel Meter

## Multifunction Meters

－Bright 7 segment Displays for displaying the Parameters
－LEDs for indicating units（kilo，Mega \＆Giga values．）
－LEDs for indicating Reverse of individual phases if any of the phases are reversed，the reversed phases indicated through LEDs
－LEDs for indicating Lead，export and communication


## Front panel push buttons：

Three push buttons Up（1）Down \＆Mode mODE to do following functions：
－Scrolling through display parameters
－Programming of parameters
－Increase／Decrease the numeric values during programming

## Programming using push buttons

| Sr．No． | Action with Keys | Display |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Press up key and down key simultaneously to enter to programming mode．Meter displays PASS \＆ 0000 with first digit blinking． | P955 |
| 2 | Enter the password for users authentication（Default password is 0000）． Press mode key．Password can be changed in the programming mode． Once meter displays＂PASS＂（password）． | ORT0 |
| 3 | If password is correct，meter displays ACPt followed by first programming parameter． | のEPL |
| 4 | If entered password is incorrect，meter displays PErr \＆meter will return to display parameters． | PErr |
| 5 | Press up Key to scroll the main menu programming pages． | Pages scrolling |
| 6 | Press mode key to select the page．Parameter default／Previous value with first digit blinking |  |
| 7 | Press up key to increment the cursor position value | 0／1／2／3／4／5／6／7／8／9 |
| 8 | Press down key to shift cursor position to right | －－－－ |
| 9 | I）Press mode key to update the values．＂UUPd＂will be displayed． ii）Press up key to accept the entered value／down key to skip the entered value． | $\begin{array}{ll} \text { Step i } H P d \\ \text { Step ii } A[P G \end{array}$ |
| 10 | Press up \＆down key to exit programming mode，meter will display ＇ESCP＇\＆＇rSEt＇then followed by restart | $\begin{aligned} & \text { E5 5 } \\ & \text { r 5Et } \end{aligned}$ |
| 11 | For manual reset press up key and mode key simultaneously in manual scroll mode．Meter displays＂rSt＂and continued by display parameter． | r－5t |
| 12 | In Freeze mode，＇Desired parameter can be monitored continuously＇． <br> 1）To enter Freeze mode ：Press＇MODE＇key continuously for $3 s e c$ to freeze the parameter．The meter displays＂diSP StAY On＂and then continues to show display parameter on which it has been freezed． <br> 2）To exit Freeze mode（To Unfreeze）：Press＇MODE＇key for 3sec，the meter displays ＂diSP StAY OFF＂and continues to display scroll mode． <br> 3）In case of power fail and resume：If the freeze mode is activated，on power resume， Meter Displays＂diSP StAY On＂and then continue to show display parameter on which it was freezed． | d15p <br> 5t 月y <br> ロー <br> d15p <br> 5 t 胢 <br> DFF |

[^0]
## Digital Panel Meters

## LED Digital Panel Meter

Ordering Information
Single Function Meters

| Type of Meter | 1 Phase / 3 Phase | Cat. No. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Voltmeter | 1 Phase Meters | WDS101FEV00 |
|  | 3 Phase Meters | WDS301FEV00 |
| Ammeter | 1 A secondary) | 1 Phase Meters |
| Ammeter |  |  |
| (1 A secondary) | 3 Phase Meters | WDS101FCA00 |
| Frequency Meter | 1 Phase Meters | WDS301FCA00 |
| 3 Phase Meters | WDS101OCA00 |  |

## VAF, pf Meters

| Type | Current Rating | Cat. No. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| VAF Meters | 5 A | WDV303FC000 |
| $90-300$ V Aux. Supply | 1 A | WDV303OC000 |

## Multifunction Meters

| Accuracy | Relay | Type of meter | Current Rating | Cat. No. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Class 1 | Without Relay | Model A | 1A/5A | WDM303FDWA1 |
|  |  | Model B |  | WDM303FDNB1 |
|  |  | Model C |  | WDM303FDNC1 |
|  | With Relay | Model A | 5A | WDM303FDWA0 |
|  |  | Model B |  | WDM303FDNB0 |
|  |  | Model C |  | WDM303FDNC0 |
| Class 0.5 | Without Relay | Model A | 1A/5A | WDM313CDWA1 |
|  |  | Model B |  | WDM313CDNB1 |
|  |  | Model C |  | WDM313CDNC1 |

## Digital Panel Meters

## LCD Digital Panel Meter

Multifunction meter QUASAR ( $96 \times 96 \mathrm{~mm}$ )
The meter is designed with DSP technology to combine measurement of both instantaneous and cumulative values in an electrical feeder. The parameters are displayed over 22 screens that can be scrolled up \& down by front panel push buttons.

- Class 0.5 \& 1.0 as per IS \& IEC standards
- kWh, kVArh \& kVAh
- LCD with back light
- CT/PT ratio programming
- RS485 communication
- Phase sequence

- Harmonic measurement


## Technical Specifications:

| Model | QUASAR |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Accuracy | For power Class 1.0 IEC 62052-11, 62053-21/ IS 13779 |  |
|  | For voltage $\pm 10 \%$ |  |
|  | For current $0.5 \%$ of readout $\pm 2$ digits |  |
| Voltage (Vn) | 3 Ph $4 \mathrm{~W}-415$ V AC ( $-40 \%$ to +20\%) |  |
|  | 3 Ph 4 W-110 V AC (-40\% to +20\%) |  |
|  | 3 Ph $3 \mathrm{~W}-110 \mathrm{~V}$ AC ( $-40 \%$ to +20\%) |  |
| Current (In) | 5 A or $1 \mathrm{~A}\left(\mathrm{I}_{\text {max }}=2 \mathrm{ln}\right)$ |  |
| Starting Current | 0.2\% in (Class 1.0) |  |
| Frequency | $50 \mathrm{~Hz} \pm 5 \%$ |  |
| Load Characteristics | < 8 VA in potential circuit |  |
|  | <0.5 VA in current circuit |  |
| Electromagnetic Compatibility: |  |  |
| Electrical Fast Transient | As Per IEC 62052-11, 62053-21, Test Level: 4 kV, 5 k Hz |  |
| Surge Immunity | As Per IEC 62052-11, 62053-21, Test Level: 4 kV |  |
| Influence of Short Time Over Currents | 20 times $\mathrm{I}_{\max }$ for 0.5 sec at rated frequency. As per IEC 62053-21 |  |
| Case Material | Plastic moulded protected to IP51- IEC 62052-11, 62053-21/IS 13779 (Class 1.0) (with panel) |  |
| Insulation Properties: |  |  |
| Insulation Resistance | As per IEC 62052-11, 62053-21 / IS 13779 (Class 1.0) |  |
| AC voltage Test | 2 kV AC RMS, 50 Hz for 1 minute as per IEC 62052-11 |  |
| Impulse Voltage | $6 \mathrm{kV}, 1.2 / 50 \mu \mathrm{sec}$, as per IEC 62052-11 |  |
| Voltage Dips and Interrupts | As per IEC 61000-4-11 |  |
| Display | Backlit LCD, 10 mm height digits |  |
| Pulse Output | Pulses/kWh | Voltage/Current |
|  | 2,500 / (external CT* PT) | 3 Ph 4 W 415 V (L-L) / 5 A |
|  | 12,500 / (external CT* PT) | 3 Ph 4 W 415 V (L-L) / 1 A |
|  | 10,000 / (external CT* PT) | 3 Ph 4 W / 3 W 110 V (L-L) / 5 A |
|  | 50,000 / (external CT* PT) | 3 Ph 4 W / 3 W 110 V (L-L) / 1 A |
| Temperature | $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for operation |  |
|  | $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for storage |  |
| Humidity | 95\% RH non condensing |  |
| Dimension | $96 \times 96 \mathrm{~mm}$ - depth 105 mm |  |
| Weight | < 600 gms |  |

## Digital Panel Meters

## LCD Digital Panel Meter

## Display Parameters:

Screen 1 - V, A, kW
Screen 2-R - Y - B P - N Voltages
Screen 3-R - Y - B P - P Voltages
Screen $4-\mathrm{R}-\mathrm{Y}$ - B Currents
Screen 5-R - Y - B kW
Screen 6 - R - Y - B kVAr
Screen 7 - R - Y - B kVA
Screen 8 - R - Y-B pF
Screen $9-\mathrm{R}-\mathrm{Y}$ - B Volt angles
Screen $10-\mathrm{R}$ - Y - B Phase angles
Screen 11 -kW + kVAr $+k V A$

Screen $12-\mathrm{Pd}+\mathrm{pF}+\mathrm{F}$
Screen 13 - kWh
Screen 14 - kVArh (L)
Screen 15 - kVArh (C)
Screen 16 - kVAh
Screen 17 - R ph Voltage - Harmonics
Screen 18 - Y ph Voltage - Harmonics
Screen 19 - B ph Voltage - Harmonics
Screen 20 - R ph Current - Harmonics
Screen 21 - Y ph Current - Harmonics
Screen 22 - B ph Current - Harmonics

## Overall Dimensions (mm)

Panel Cutout $92 \times 92 \mathrm{~mm}$


All screens of display can be viewed one after the other by pressing $\Delta$ or Push buttons of front panel. Pressing $\triangle$ \& keys simultaneously will take display to auto scroll mode
button can be pressed to display and switch between Min., Max. or present values one after the other. The display will remain in Min \& Max modes until the push button is pressed again.

Reset push button resets the max/min values, except Power Demand \& Energies. This can be cleared only in programming mode.

Programming mode can be entered from front panel by pressing simultaneously and kede keys.

## Digital Panel Meters

## LCD Digital Panel Meter

Connection Details (Wiring Diagram)
3 Ph. 4 Wire with CT \& PT


3 Ph. 4 Wire with CT \& without PT


3 Ph. 3 Wire with CT \& PT


3 Ph. 3 Wire with CT \& without PT


Digital Panel Meters

## LCD Digital Panel Meter

Ordering Information


## Digital Panel Meters

## LCD Digital Panel Meter

## Multifunction Meter - NOVA

Compact, digital, panel mount meter for kWh measurement. Nova is flush mount 3 Phase 4 Wire CT operated Multifunction meter with (optional) RS485 MODBUS communication.

- Accuracy class - 1.0
- Measures kWh \& kW
- Forwarded energy registration in case of current reversal
- Phase wise Voltage, Current \& Power on display
- Average Voltage \& Current on display
- Phase sequence on display
- RS485 MODBUS communication
- Auto \& manual display mode
- User friendly menu driven LCD display
- Field programmable CT/PT ratio
- Customised LCD display \& Push Button navigation
- Scroll lock feature for locking of a desired parameter on display
- Low CT/PT burden
- High resolution energy
- Auxiliary supply 88 V to 300 V AC/DC


## Technical Specifications:

| Model | NOVA |
| :--- | :--- |
| Enclosure | Engineering Plastic complying to IP51 |
| Dimension | $96 \times 96 \mathrm{~mm} \times 105 \mathrm{~mm}(\mathrm{HxWxD})$ <br> Panel Cutout: $92 \times 92 \mathrm{~mm}$ |
| Connection | 3 P 4 W |
| Display | Backlit LCD |
| Type | kWh Meter |
| Measurements | kWh / kW / Frequency / Voltage / Current / Power factor |
| Starting Current | $0.2 \%$ of rated current (5 A) |
| Class of Accuracy | 5 Class 1.0 |
| Current | $3 \times 240 \mathrm{~V}$ (-30 \% to $+20 \%$ of V Ref) |
| Voltage (P-N) | $50 \mathrm{~Hz} \pm 5 \%$ |
| Frequency | $88 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{to} 300 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}$ |
| Auxiliary Supply | $450 \mathrm{gm} \pm 5 \%$ |
| Weight | $610 \mathrm{gm} \pm 5 \%$ |
| Weight with Packaging |  |

## Display Parameters:

- Cumulative EB Energy kWh
- Average Voltage
- R Phase Voltage
- Y Phase Voltage
- B Phase Voltage
- R Phase Current
- Y Phase Current
- B Phase Current
- R Phase Active Power
- Y Phase Active Power
- B Phase Active Power
- Phase Sequence


## Digital Panel Meters

## LCD Digital Panel Meter

Overall Dimensions (mm)


Panel Cutout $92 \times 92 \mathrm{~mm}$

## Connection Details



- Meter connection should be done exactly as shown in above diagrams
- Make the CT connections on terminals 1-2 (R-Ph), 3-4 (Y-Ph) and 5-6 (B-Ph)
- Make the PT connections on the terminals $9(\mathrm{R}), 10(\mathrm{Y}), 11(\mathrm{~B})$ and $12(\mathrm{~N})$
- Connect the Auxiliary Supply ( 88 V to 300 V AC/DC) to the terminals 13 (-ve) and 14 (+ve) to power ON the meter. It can be done by shorting one phase with auxiliary as shown in the above picture


## Ordering Information

| Cat. No. | Description |
| :---: | :---: |
| WM30KFC3CRS | 3 Ph 4 W 240 V 5 A MFM with RS485 port - Nova |
| WM30KFC3C00 | 3 Ph 4 W 240 V 5 A MFM - Nova |

## Programming of NOVA

## Freeze Mode

To see the selected parameter continuously, press \& scroll buttons together for 2 seconds. There is no time out period for freeze mode. Press or scroll button simultaneously to come out of freeze mode. The meter will go back to its previous scroll mode (auto/manual).

## Password Setting

| In the Programming Menu, press and hold scroll UP key <br> to get "Set Pass" and then press SELECT key | SEL PR55 |
| :--- | :--- |
| Press UP key to change the blinking digit. Press UP and SELECT key <br> together to shift to next digit. Press SELECT key to save the password |  |

## Digital Panel Meters

## LCD Digital Panel Meter

## Entering into Programming Mode

| Press and hold the SELECT and scroll UP key together to move to the programming mode. |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| Press scroll DOWN key (used as Escape key in programming mode) |  |
| to come out from the programming mode. "ESCAPE" will be displayed. |  |
| Enter the password by pressing \& holding the scroll UP key. <br> The default password is "0000". Press and hold scroll UP to increment the value of <br> the blinking digit. Press and hold SELECT and scroll UP together to shift to next digit. |  |
| Press select key to enter the password. Password accepted <br> (PASS ACPTD) or Password Error ('PASS Err') will be displayed. <br> Only if password is accepted, meter will enter into programming mode. <br> The following programming options are available <br> - Programming CT/PT ratio <br> - Setting slave id <br> - Setting communication port <br> - Setting password |  |

Meter will not record energy when it is in programming mode. Time out period of 2 min is provided for programming mode.

## Programming CT / PT ratio

| In the Programming Menu, press and hold scroll UP key to get |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| "CT PT Ratio" and then press SELECT key. |  |
| - Press SELECT key When "CT Pr 0001" is displayed to program CT Primary current. |  |
| - Press and hold SELECT and scroll UP keys together to shift digit. |  |
| - Press scroll UP key to change value. |  |
| - Press SELECT key to save change. "L UPdAte" will come in display. |  |
| Again press select key to store the value. |  |
| - Scroll UP and press SELECT key when "CT SE 0001" is displayed |  |
| to program CT Secondary current. |  |
| - In same process program the CT Secondary value. |  |
| - Scroll UP and press SELECT key When "PT Pr 0001" |  |
| is displayed to program PT Primary voltage. |  |
| - Press and hold SELECT key and scroll UP key together to shift digit. |  |
| - Press scroll UP key to change value. |  |
| - Press SELECT key to save change. "L UPdAtE" will come in |  |
| display. Again press select key to store the value. |  |

- CT PT ratio should not exceed 999999, if exceeded the meter will display "dAtA Err"
- Pulse Rate $=2500 \mathrm{imp} / \mathrm{kWh}$ (for CT PT ratio - 1)
- Pulse rate will vary if CT/PT ratio is changed
- When CTPT Ratio is programmed $>1000$, energy in MWh (Mega watt hour) will be displayed as "kkWh"
- Decimal points on the display format will be changed according to the CTPT ratio programmed.


## kWh Meter - Counter Type

## ACRUX (96 x96 mm)

Ideal product for control panels to measure kWh energy. Compactness of the meter ensures that it will fit in smartly into any panel. L\&T offers this product in 3 phase 4 wire.

- Class 1.0 accuracy
- Active energy measurement
- Stepper motor counter display
- Pulse output LED
- Terminal covers with sealing provision



## Technical Specifications:

| Model | ACRUX |
| :--- | :--- |
| Accuracy | Class 1.0 as per IS 13779 |
| Voltage Rating | 240 V (3 Phase 4 Wire ) |
| Current Rating (Ib) | $5 \mathrm{~A} \& 1 \mathrm{~A}$ |
| Frequency | $50 \mathrm{~Hz} \pm 5 \%$ |
| Maximum Current | $200 \%$ of Ib |
| Starting Current | $0.4 \%$ of lb |
| Operating Temperature | 0 to $55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Display | 6 Digit stepper motor counter |
| Enclosure | Polycarbonate |
| Weight | $500 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{(approximate)}$ |
| Mounting | Flush mounting |
|  |  |

## Display Parameters:

## Cumulative Energy kWh

## Overall Dimensions (mm)



Connection Details


3 P 4 W with CT 240 V-1 A \& 5 A

## Ordering Information

| Cat. No. | Description |
| :---: | :---: |
| WM301FC1C10 | 3 Ph 4 W 240 V 1 A (kWh meter counter type) - Acrux |
| WM301FC3C10 | 3 Ph 4 W 240 V 5 A (kWh meter counter type) - Acrux |

## Digital Panel Meters

## Dual Source Meter

GEMiNi (96 x 96 mm )
An innovative panel meter designed for dual source energy measurement. It serves as a replacement for two separate energy meters necessary for metering same application with dual energy sources.

- Class 1.0 accuracy as per IS \& IEC standards
- Dual energy register for dual energy source
- RS485 MODBUS communication
- Field programmable CT, PT Values \& Meter ID


Technical Specifications:

| Model | GEMiNi |
| :---: | :---: |
| Enclosure | Engineering Plastic complying to IP51 |
| Dimension | $\begin{aligned} & 96 \times 96 \mathrm{~mm} \times 105 \mathrm{~mm}(\mathrm{HxWxD}) \\ & \text { Panel Cutout: } 92 \times 92 \mathrm{~mm} \end{aligned}$ |
| Connection | 3 P 4 W |
| Display | Backlit LCD |
| Type | kWh Meter |
| Measurements | kWh / kW / Frequency / Voltage / Current |
| Starting Current | 0.2\% of rated current (5A) |
| Class of Accuracy | Class 1.0 |
| Current | 5 A (rated), 10 A (max) |
| Voltage (P-N) | $3 \times 240 \mathrm{~V}$ (-30 \% to +20 \% of V Ref) |
| Frequency | $50 \mathrm{~Hz} \pm 5 \%$ |
| Auxiliary Supply | 88 V to 300 V AC/DC |
| DG Sensing Input | 18 V -60 V DC/80 V-300 V AC |
| Weight | $470 \mathrm{gm} \pm 5 \%$ |
| Weight with Packaging | $630 \mathrm{gm} \pm 5 \%$ |

## Dual Energy Registers:

Two separate energy registers are provided, one for EB (Electricity Board supply) and another for G (Generator Supply). Normally meter accumulates energy in EB register. Whenever the DG sensing signal ( 18 to 60 V DC /80 to 300 V AC) is present, meter accumulates energy in G register. Separate LED indication is provided on the meter front panel, which glows when DG sensing signal is present.

## Display Parameters:

- Cumulative EB Energy kWh
- Cumulative Gen. Energy kWh
- Average Voltage
- Average Current
- Total Active Power
- Frequency
- R Phase Voltage
- Y Phase Voltage
- B Phase Voltage
- R Phase Current
- Y Phase Current
- B Phase Current
- R Phase Active Power
- Y Phase Active Power
- B Phase Active Power
- Phase Sequence


## Digital Panel Meters

## Dual Source Meter

Overall Dimensions (mm)


## Connection Details



- Meter connection should be done exactly as shown in above diagram
- Make the CT connections on terminals 1-2 (R-Ph), 3-4 (Y-Ph) and 5-6 (B-Ph)
- Make the PT connections on the terminals $9(\mathrm{R}), 10(\mathrm{Y}), 11(\mathrm{~B})$ and $12(\mathrm{~N})$
- Connect the Auxiliary Supply ( 88 V to 300 V AC/DC) to the terminals 13 (-ve) and 14 (+ve) to power on the meter; It can be done by shorting one phase with auxiliary as shown in the above picture
- Connect the DG sensing input ( $18 \mathrm{~V}-60 \mathrm{~V}$ DC/80 V - 300 V AC) on terminal 15 (-ve) \& 16 (+ve)


## Ordering Information

| Cat. No. | Description |
| :---: | :---: |
| WM30DFC3CRS | 3 Ph 4 W 240 V 5 A with RS485 (Dual source kWh meter) - GEMiNi |

## Digital Panel Meters

## DIN Energy Meter

## mi-energy (DIN rail type)

Available in 3 phase and 1 phase models, these meters can be mounted inside distribution boxes to monitor electric consumption of identified loads, circuits and areas.

- LCD display
- Class 2 accuracy
- Displays day, week, month and push-to-push kWh consumption

- Low starting current
- Reverse current indication*
- Compact size and easy mounting
* For 3 Phase Meter


## mi-energy - The energy monitor

mi-energy is a small energy monitoring device that helps in increasing awareness of energy consumption at the point of installation. It helps in monitoring of energy guzzling devices to take corrective actions. It shows the amount of money spent in consuming energy.

Ideal applications include residential buildings, shopping malls, factories, etc.
An energy monitor alone can't save any energy - but it makes one aware of level of energy consumption. Therefore it's a great tool to help bring a change in user behavior and cut electricity bills.
It is good to remember that in most cases one is likely to get a return on investment if one reduce their energy usage as a result of buying mi-energy.

The device has a LCD screen to display the readings. Also when used along with Wi-fi module, the entire data can be viewed on laptop, tablet or smart phones in real time.
Some of the most convenient features and benefits of mi-energy include:

- Adisplay that shows current energy use;
- Wireless connectivity so that it can be viewed anywhere in the hotspot range.
- Ease of historical data availability including daily, weekly and monthly usage.


## All the following....

directly on your Wi-Fi enabled device!
Consumption Pattern

- Energy consumption in rupees
- Instantaneous power parameters
- Present day, week and month consumption
- Previous day, week and month consumption
- Last 24 hours consumption pattern


## Digital Panel Meters

DIN Energy Meter
Technical Specifications:

| Display | Type | 6 digit LCD |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Height | 6 mm (10 mm in case of 3 Phase meter) |
| Measuring Circuit | Class of accuracy | Class 2 as per IEC 62053-21 |
|  | Measurement circuit burden | <1 W, <8 VA |
|  | Rated Voltage | 240 V |
|  | Current | 3 phase: 10-60 A <br> 1 phase: 5-30 A |
|  | Starting current | 3 phase: 40 mA <br> 1 phase: 20 mA |
|  | Voltage range for class of accuracy | $-30 \%$ to +20\% of rated voltage |
|  | Current range for class of accuracy | $5 \% I_{b}$ to $I_{\text {max }}$ |
|  | Input frequency range | $50 \mathrm{~Hz} \pm 5 \%$ |
| Insulation Properties | Impulse voltage test | $\pm 6 \mathrm{kV}$ as per IEC 62052-11 |
|  | AC voltage test | 4 kV double insulation as per IEC 62053-21 |
|  | Insulation resistance | 500 V DC as per IS 13779 |
| Electrical Requirements | Test of power consumption | IEC 62053-21 |
|  | Voltage dips and interrupts | IEC 62052-11 |
|  | Short time over current protection | 20 times of $I_{\text {max }}$ for half a second as per IEC 62053-21 |
| Electro-Magnetic Compatibility (EMC) | Fast transients burst test | IEC 61000-4-4 |
|  | Immunity to electrostatic discharge | IEC61000-4-2 |
|  | Immunity to electromagnetic HF fields | IEC61000-4-3 |
|  | Immunity to conducted disturbances by RF field | IEC61000-4-6 |
|  | Surge immunity test | $\pm 4 \mathrm{kV}$ as per IEC 61000-4-5 |
| Climatic Test | Dry heat test | IS 9000 (part 3) |
|  | Cold test | IS 9000 (part 2) |
|  | Damp heat cyclic test | IS 9000 (part 5) |
| Operating Conditions | Operating temperature | $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
|  | Storage temperature | $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Mechanical Tests | Shock | IS 9000 (part 7) |
|  | Vibration | IS 9000 (part 8) |
|  | Resistance to dust and water | IP20 |
| Dimensions | Weight | 3 phase: 460 g (approx.) <br> 1 phase: 150 g (approx.) |
|  | Dimensions | 3 phase: $125 \mathrm{~mm} \times 83 \mathrm{~mm} \times 63.5 \mathrm{~mm}$ (approx.) <br> 1 Phase: $36 \mathrm{~mm} \times 83 \mathrm{~mm} \times 66.73 \mathrm{~mm}$ (approx.) |

Ordering Information

| Cat. No. | Description |
| :---: | :---: |
| W2DLD050600 | 1 Ph 5-30A, 240V, Class 2 |
| W4DLD100600 | 3 Ph 10-60, 240V, Class 2 |
| W1DLD0000RS | RS 485 module |
| W1DLD0000WF | Wi - Fi module |

## Digital Panel Meters

DIN Energy Meter
Display Parameters

| Parameters |  | 3-Phase Meter | 1-Phase Meter |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Instantaneous Parameters | Phase voltage | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
|  | Phase current | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
|  | Power factor | $\checkmark$ |  |
|  | Active power | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
|  | Reactive power | $\checkmark$ |  |
|  | Apparent power | $\checkmark$ |  |
|  | Frequency | $\checkmark$ |  |
| Maximum Demand | Present month | $\checkmark$ |  |
|  | Previous month | $\checkmark$ |  |
| kWh Consumption | Total | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
|  | Present day | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
|  | Present week | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
|  | Present month | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
|  | Push-to-push | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
|  | Previous day | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
|  | Previous week | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
|  | Previous month | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |

## Wiring Diagram



Dimensional Details

## DIN Energy Meter

## Operating Instructions

Parameter scrolling : The default display mode is Auto Scroll Mode in which the parameters scroll automatically. On pressing key, the meter display goes to manual mode.

If key press doesn't happen for approximately 30 seconds, meter display return to default mode i.e. Auto Scroll mode for single phase and 5 minutes for three phase meter.

Push to Push consumption : The push button is also used for measuring Push to Push kWh consumption.

## Follow the below steps to measure the Push to Push kWh consumption for single phase meter.

a) Scroll through the parameters until kWh is displayed.
b) Press and hold the push button, it shall reset to zero.
c) Energy recording starts in display
d) To stop the Push to Push consumption press and hold the push button in kWh display.
e) Check kWh display to get the energy consumed value between the start and stop operations.

## Follow the below steps to measure the Push to Push consumption for three phase meter

a) Scroll through the parameters until the push to push consumption (P0) is displayed.
b) When P0 is displayed press and hold the push button, it resets to zero.
c) Energy recording starts in P0 display.
d) To stop the Push to Push consumption press and hold the push button in P0 display.
e) Check the display parameter P1 to get the energy consumed value between the start and stop operation.

## Digital Panel Meters

## DIN Energy Meter

## mi-energy Communication modules

1. RS 485 module

This module can communicate the data to central system for data monitoring.

## 2. Wi-Fi Module

- Integrated with 1 Phase and 3 Phase meters
- IEEE $802.11 \mathrm{~b} / \mathrm{g} / \mathrm{n}$ compliant
- Works in both infrastructure and ad-hoc modes
- Applications available for Windows laptops, Android and Symbian devices to view data


Schematic for Wi-Fi: Infrastructure-Devices join a central router and communicate with each other.

## mi-energy app

The app has 5 navigable screens on the sidebar

- Home : Displays the estimated bill for the month
- Billing : Shows kWh consumption in day-wise, week-wise, month-wise and total
- Trends : Graphical display of hour-wise and day-wise kWh consumption of last 30 days
- Instant : Displays the instantaneous parameters
- Settings : To enter IP address and set the consumption rate




AC Rotary Switches

## CAM Operated Rotary Switches

## Introduction

Cam Operated Rotary Switches are used to perform make and break operation in a sequential way by rotating the switch to different positions.

The Cam, which closes and opens the contacts, has rotary movement in multiple positions, thereby controlling multiple circuit functions.

Further the flexibility in the switch type selection covering various current / voltage ratings and options to select the number of contacts, is an added advantage. This ensures that a right switch is chosen for the desired application.

CAM Switches thus offer complete design flexibility to assemble complex switching programs, contact ratings and customize all switching applications. Cam Switches are suitable for AC as well as DC switching applications.

The basic operating mechanism of cam switch is intended to suit application coupled with 'Quick-Make', 'Quick-Make-Quick-Break' and 'Spring Return' operating mechanisms.

The cam switches offers versatile mounting options in addition to standard panel / flush mounting and other special features like single hole, door interlocking, padlock, lock and key for various needs.

The wide option such as type of knob, front plate color and customized marking on the marking plate eliminates the need of separate label on the panel.

Superior quality of engineering material and 'double butt' contacts with silver bimetal on copper / brass provide stable electrical performance. The high-grade engineering plastics with high tracking index like nylon, silicon and glass filled polyamide for the components ensures greater mechanical strength.

Advanced manufacturing processes for cam switch components under stringent quality conditions ensures durability, reliability and enhanced life.

## AC Rotary Switches

## General Construction



Series S, TP, RT and SL Cam Switches incorporate two double break silver alloy contacts per stage at 180 degree disposition. The AC Switches are 'Quick Make-Slow Break' with in-built latching device feature in cam design. The Cam Switches can be offered for DC applications with additional contacts in series according to the DC switching voltage and with suitable duration the DC Switches are 'Quick Make - Quick Break'.

Contacts : Double break type AgCdO
Insulation : Glass filled polyamide with high tracking index

Operating temp: $-15^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Operating frequency : 50 to 60 Hz Humidity : 95\%, Rh 48 hours


- Available from 6 to 400 A
- Open terminals for easy accessibility

TP Series Touch Proof


- Available from 6 to 20 A
- Finger protection (IP20)

- Available from 16 to 63 A
- Finger protection
- Convenient accessibility

SL Series Touch Proof \& Screwless Termination


- Available from 6 \& 10 A
- Finger protection (IP20)
- Cage clamp

AC Duty Rating
DC Duty Rating

| Category | Typical AC Application | Category | Typical DC Application |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| AC-1 | Non-Inductive or slightly inductive loads, <br> Resistance furnaces | DC-1 | Non-Inductive or slightly inductive loads, <br> Resistance furnaces |
| AC-3 | Squirrel-cage motors : starting switching <br> off motors during running | DC-22 | Switching of resistive loads, Including <br> Control of DC electromagnets |
| AC-15 | Control of AC electromagnetic loads | DC-13 | Switching of motor loads or other |
| AC-21-A | Switching of resistive loads, Including <br> moderate overloads (frequent switching) | DC-23 | Highly inductive loads |
| AC-23-A | Switching of motor loads or other highly <br> inductive loads (frequent switching) | --- | ---- |

## AC Rotary Switches

## Technical Data

## IEC/EN Ratings

| AC Rating Code | Unit | $\begin{aligned} & \text { S6 } \\ & \text { TP6 } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { S10 } \\ & \text { TP10 } \end{aligned}$ | S16 <br> TP16 <br> RT16 | $\mathrm{S} 20$ <br> TP20 <br> RT20 | $\mathbf{S} 25$ <br> RT25 | S32 <br> RT32 | S40 <br> RT40 | S63 <br> RT53 | S80 | S100 | S125 | S200 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rated Operational Voltage (Ue) | V | 440 | 440 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 |
| Rated Frequency | Hz | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 | 50/60 |
| Rated Impulse with stand Voltage (Uimp) | kV | 4 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Rated Operational Current (le) AC21/AC1 | A | 6 | 10 | 16 | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 63 | 80 | 100 | 125 | 200 |
| Rated Uninterrupted Current (Ith) | A | 8 | 12 | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 50 | 80 | 100 | 125 | 150 | 225 |
| Rated Operational Power |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | kW | 2.2 | 3 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 11 | 15 | 18.5 | 22 | 33 | 41 | 45 | 55 |
|  | A | -- | -- | 13 | 13 | 19 | 26 | 32 | 38 | 57 | 71 | 78 | 95 |
| AC3 | kW | 1.5 | 3 | 5.5 | 5.5 | 7.5 | 11 | 15 | 18.5 | 22 | 33 | 37 | 45 |
| "3 Ph, 415 V " | A | -- | -- | 10 | 10 | 13 | 19 | 26 | 32 | 38 | 57 | 64 | 78 |
| Short Circuit Capacity |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rated Fuse Short Circuit Current | kA | 3 | 3 | 5 | 5 | 10 | 10 | 20 | 20 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 25 |
| Fuse Size (Type gG/gM) | A | 6 | 10 | 16 | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 63 | 80 | 100 | 125 | 200 |
| Terminal Cross Section |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Single / Multiple min | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | 0.7 | 0.7 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| max | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | 1.5 | 1.5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 16 | 25 | 35 | 50 | 70 |
| Fine strand min | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | 0.7 | 0.7 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 6 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| max | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 16 | 25 | 35 | 50 |
| Terminal Cross Section | Metric | M3.5 | M3.5 | M3.5 | M3.5 | M4 | M4 | M5 | M5 | 2XM5 | 2XM5 | 2XM5 | M10 |
| Terminal Tightening Torque | Nm | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 2 | 2 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 |

Note : Rated Duty: 8 Hours, Installation, Operation and Maintenance Condition: Suitable for Environment A (for Industrial Application). Switch life under standard operating conditions: Mechanical 100,000 operations @ 300 cycles / hour, Electrical 10,000 operations at $100 \%$ rated duty for 120 cycles / hour.

## CSA/UL Ratings

| AC Rating Code | Unit | S6 | S10 | S16 <br> TP16 <br> RT16 | S20 TP20 RT20 | S25 <br> RT25 | $\begin{gathered} \text { S32 } \\ \text { RT32 } \end{gathered}$ | S40 | S63 | S80 | S100 | S125 | S200 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Ampere Rating | A | 6 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 55 | 80 | 100 | 100 | 175 |
| Operational Voltage | V | 460 | 460 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 |
| HP Rating 1 Phase |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 120 V | HP | 0.25 | 0.33 | 0.33 | 0.33 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2 | 3 | - | - | - | - |
| 240 V | HP | 0.50 | 0.75 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 7.5 | - | - | - | - |
| 3 Phase |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 120 V | HP | 0.75 | 1 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 7.5 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 15 |
| 240 V | HP | 1 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 25 |
| 480 V | HP | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 10 | 10 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 40 | 40 | 50 |
| 600 V | HP | - | - | 5 | 5 | 15 | 15 | 24 | 40 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |



Conformance to standards European : IEC-60947-1: 1988 IEC-60947-3: 1990 IEC-60947-5: 1992 Canadian : CSA 22.2 No. 14-2010 American : UL 508 (2009)

Note : AC4 rating = AC3 rating / 2 , Star Delta rating $=60 \%$ of $A C 3$ rating

## AC Rotary Switches

## Isolators - ON/OFF Switches

Isolators are ON-OFF Switches to isolate the power to a particular area of operation. Isolator Switch comes in a wide range from 1 Pole to 12 Poles. Isolators with spring return upto 4 Poles are available to energise circuits. Isolators with pre-close contacts are used for safety circuits and for connecting neutral and earth lines. Isolators are generally rated for AC1/AC21 while for motor applications they need to be rated for AC3/AC23 A duty.

Applications: Switching of main / control and instrumentation circuits motor
 ON-OFF and other special application circuits.

Connection Diagram


Stayput

| Script Plate Marking | 60 Degree | 90 Degree | 90 Degree Complete Rotation |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| Description | Programme Code | Programme Code | Programme Code | No. of Stages |
| 1 Pole | 61001 | 61191 | 61195 | 1 |
| 2 Pole | 61002 | 61192 | 61198 | 1 |
| 3 Pole | 61003 | 61199 | 61197 | 2 |
| 4 Pole | 61004 | 61194 | 61196 | 2 |
| 5 Pole | 61005 | - | - | 3 |
| 6 Pole | 61006 | 61906 | - | 3 |
| 7 Pole | 61007 | - | - | 4 |
| 8 Pole | 61008 | - | - | 4 |
| 9 Pole | 61009 | - | - | 5 |
| 10 Pole | 61010 | - | - | 5 |
| 11 Pole | 61011 | - | - | 6 |
| 12 Pole | 61011 | - | - | 6 |
| Feasible Ampere Rating: 6, 10, 16, 25, 32, 40, 63, 80, 100,125, 200 \& 400 Amps |  |  |  |  |

## Isolators with Preclose Contact



Spring Return Isolators 45 Degree

| 45 Degree Spring Return to OFF |  | $\int_{2}^{1} \int_{4}^{1} \int_{6}^{3} \int_{8}^{5}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |
| Description | Programme code | No. of Stages |
| 1 Pole Spring Return | 61351 | 1 |
| 2 Pole Spring Return | 61352 | 1 |
| 3 Pole Spring Return | 61353 | 2 |
| 4 Pole Spring Return | 61354 | 2 |
| Feasible Ampere Rating: <br> $6,10,16,25,32,40 \& 63$ Amps |  |  |

## AC Rotary Switches

## Changeover Switches with OFF

Changeover Switches also called Double Throw Switches are available with OFF and without OFF. These are used to operate two different circuits with different number of inputs and outputs. Changeover Switches without Jumpers (potential free contacts) are used to connect two different circuits from two different sources with two different operating voltages or any other incompatible lines. All contacts by default are 'Break Before Make' (BBM) type to avoid overlapping of different circuits. However, for overlapping changeover contacts. 'Make Before Break' (MBB) type are offered against specific requirements.


Application: Power Supply to Generator Changeover, Auto / Manual Changeover, Standby / Remote Changeover and other special application circuits. Mainly used in Distribution Panels, UPS etc.

## Connection Diagram



Stayput

| 60 Degree |  |  | 90 Degree |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| Description | Programme code | No. of Stages | Description | Programme code |
| 1 Pole | 61025 | 1 | 1 Pole | 61151 |
| 2 Pole | 61026 | 2 | 2 Pole | 61152 |
| 3 Pole | 61027 | 3 | 3 Pole | 61153 |
| 4 Pole | 61028 | 4 | 4 Pole | 61154 |
| 5 Pole | 61029 | 5 | - | - |
| 6 Pole | 61030 | 6 | - | - |
| 7 Pole | 61031 | 7 | - | - |
| 8 Pole | 61032 | 8 | - | - |
| Feasible Ampere Rating: 6, 10, 16, 25, 32, 40, 63, 80, 100, 125, 200 \& 400 Amps |  |  |  |  |

Spring Return

| 45 Degree Spring Return to 0 |  | Spring Return from 1 to 0 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| Description | Programme code | No. of Stages | Description | Programme code |
| 1 Pole | 61625 | 1 | 1 Pole | 61364 |
| 2 Pole | 61362 | 2 | 2 Pole | 61365 |
| 3 Pole | 61363 | 3 | 3 Pole | 61369 |
| Feasible Ampere Rating: 6, 10, 16, 25, 32, 40 \& 63 Amps |  |  |  |  |

## Without Jumper

| 60 Degree Stayput without Jumper |  |  | 45 Degree Spring return without Jumper |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| Description | Programme code | No. of Stages | Description | Programme code |
| 1 Pole without jumper | 62625 | 1 | 1 Pole without jumper | 61761 |
| 2 Pole without jumper | 61626 | 2 | 2 Pole without jumper | 61762 |
| 3 Pole without jumper | 61627 | 3 | - | - |
| Feasible Ampere Rating: <br> $6,10,16,25,32,40,63,80,100,125,200 \& 400$ Amps |  |  | Feasible Ampere Rating: $6,10,16,25,32,40 \& 63$ Amps |  |

## AC Rotary Switches

## Changeover Programmes without OFF

## Connection Diagram



## Stayput

| 90 Degree Complete Rotation |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

## Spring Return

| 45 Degree Spring Return |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |
| Description | Programme code |  |  |
| 1 Pole | 61371 |  |  |

## Stayput Without Jumper

| 90 Degree Stayput without Jumper |  |  | 45 Degree Spring return without Jumper |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\Theta$ <br> $\theta$ |  |  |  |  |
| Description | Programme code | No. of Stages | Description | Programme code |
| 1 Pole without jumper | 61637 | 1 | 1 Pole without jumper | 61771 |
| 2 Pole without jumper | 61638 | 2 | - | - |
| 3 Pole without jumper | 61639 | 3 | - | - |
| 4 Pole without jumper | 61640 | 4 | - | - |
| Feasible Ampere Rating: Feasible Ampere Rating: <br> $6,10,16,25,32,40,63,80,100,125,200 \& 400 \mathrm{Amps}$ $6,10,16,25,40 \& 63 \mathrm{Amps}$ |  |  |  |  |

## AC Rotary Switches

## Multistep (Pole-Way) Switches with OFF

These switches are also called as Pole-Way switches, they are available with OFF \& without OFF. Multistep does the function of connecting different circuits to a common supply or vice versa. 1 pole, 2 pole \& 3 pole are popular for $1 \mathrm{Ph}, 2 \mathrm{Ph}$ \& 3 Ph supply.

Application : Typical usage tap changing switch for Transformer / Stabilizer and other special application circuits.


| Prog No. | Description | Script Pla | Marking | Connecting Diagram / Terminal Marking | No. of Stages |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 61059 | 1 Pole-2 Way |  | 2 Way - $60^{\circ}$ |  | 1 |
| 61079 | 2 Pole-2 Way |  |  |  | 2 |
| 61099 | 3 Pole-2 Way |  |  |  | 3 |
| 61130 | 4 Pole-2 Way |  |  |  | 4 |
| 61060 | 1 Pole-3 Way |  | 3 Way - $90^{\circ}$ |  | 2 |
| 61080 | 2 Pole-3 Way |  |  |  | 3 |
| 61100 | 3 Pole-3 Way |  |  |  | 5 |
| 61131 | 4 Pole-3 Way |  |  |  | 6 |
| 61061 | 1 Pole-4 Way |  | 4 Way - $60{ }^{\circ}$ |  | 2 |
| 61081 | 2 Pole-4 Way |  |  |  | 4 |
| 61101 | 3 Pole-4 Way |  |  |  | 6 |
| 61132 | 4 Pole-4 Way |  |  |  | 8 |
| 61062 | 1 Pole-5 Way |  | $5 \text { Way }-60^{\circ}$ |  | 3 |
| 61082 | 2 Pole-5 Way |  |  |  | 5 |
| 61102 | 3 Pole-5 Way |  |  |  | 8 |
| 61063 | 1 Pole-6 Way |  | 6 Way - $45^{\circ}$ |  | 3 |
| 61083 | 2 Pole-6 Way |  |  |  | 6 |
| 61103 | 3 Pole-6 Way |  |  |  | 9 |
| 61064 | 1 Pole-7 Way |  | 7 Way - $45^{\circ}$ |  | 4 |
| 61084 | 2 Pole-7 Way |  |  |  | 7 |
| 61065 | 1 Pole-8 Way |  | 8 Way - $30^{\circ}$ |  | 4 |
| 61066 | 1 Pole-9 Way |  | 9 Way - $30^{\circ}$ |  | 5 |
| 61067 | 1 Pole-10 Way |  | 10 Way - $30^{\circ}$ |  | 5 |
| 61068 | 1 Pole-11 Way |  | 11 Way-30 |  | 6 |

Feasible ampere ratings: $6,10,16,25,32,40,63,80,100,125 \& 200 \mathrm{Amps}$

## AC Rotary Switches

Multistep (Pole-Way) Switches without OFF


Multistep Switches Without Jumper


## AC Rotary Switches

## Instrumentation Selector Switches

With the help of these switches we can:

- Measure Currents in different circuit with a Current Transformer, a single Ammeter \& a switch
- Measure Voltages between Phases and Phase \& Neutral with one voltmeter \& a switch
- Measure Voltages \& Currents of a circuit with one Voltmeter, one Ammeter and a single switch



## Voltmeter Selector Switches

| Prog No. | Description | Script Plate Marking | Connecting Diagram / Terminal Marking | No. of Stages |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 61312 | 3 Ph Line to Line |  |  | 2 |
| 61313 | 3 Ph Line to Line \& Line to Neutral |  |  | 3 |
| 61314 | 3 Ph Line to Line Line to Neutral \& without OFF |  |  | 3 |
| 61317 | 3 Ph Line to Line \& L1 to N |  |   | 3 |
| 61318 | 3 Ph Line to Line 2 Sources |  |  | 4 |
| 61311 | 3 Ph Line to Neutral |  |  | 2 |
| 61319 | 3 Ph Line to Line without OFF |  |  | 2 |
| Feasible Ampere Rating: 6, 10, 16, 25 \& 32 Amps |  |  |  |  |

Voltmeter \& Ammeter Selector Switches

| Prog No. | Description | Script Plate Marking | Connecting Diagram / Terminal Marking | No. of Stages |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 61336 | 3 Voltages Line - Line \& 3 Currents |  |  | 5 |
| 61337 | 4 Voltages \& 3 Currents |  |  | 6 |
| 61338 | 3 Voltages Line to Neutral \& 3 Currents |  |  | 5 |
| Feasible Ampere Ratings: 6, 10, 16, 25 \& 32 Amps |  |  |  |  |

## AC Rotary Switches

Instrumentation Selector Switches
Ammeter Selector Switches

| Prog $\mathrm{No}$. | Description | Script Plate Marking | Connecting Diagram / Terminal Marking | No. of Stages |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 61325 | 1 Pole-3 Transformer with OFF |  |  | 3 |
| 61321 | 1 Pole-1 <br> Transformer |  |  | 1 |
| 61331 | 1 Pole-2 <br> Transformer |  |  | 2 |
| 61384 | 1 Pole-3 Transformer without OFF |  | $\mathrm{A}_{\mathrm{o}} \downarrow$ <br> (A) A | 3 |
| 61326 | 1 Pole-4 Transformer with OFF |  | A <br> (A) $\quad \mathrm{A}$ | 4 |
| 61327 | 2 Pole-2 Transformer with OFF |  |  | 3 |
| 61328 | 2 Pole-3 Transformer with OFF |  |  | 5 |
| 61329 | 2 Pole-3 <br> Transformer without OFF |  |  | 5 |
| 61330 | 2 Pole-4 Transformer without OFF |  |  ${ }^{A^{2}}-(A)-C^{A}$ | 6 |
| 71000 | Direct Ammeter <br> Selector without Current Transformer |  |  | 5 |

Power Factor Meter Switches

| 73078 | One Current Transformer One Voltage Transformer |  |  | 2 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 73079 | Two Current Transformer |  |  | 2 |

Feasible ampere rating: 6,10,16,20,25 and 32

## Wattmeter Switch

| 73071 | Two watt meter Method |  |  |  | 5 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Feasible Ampere Rating: 10 \& 16 Amps |  |  |  |  |  |

## AC Rotary Switches

## Motor Control Switches

These switches directly operate the motor with AC3 or AC4 Duty Rating. They are mainly used for motor Forward - Reversing, Star-Delta, two speed Forward - Reversing and other special switches designed to operate with contactor with built-in tripping feature in the event of power failure and overload.

## Motor Reversing Switches



Feasible ampere rating: 6,10,16,20,25 and 32

## Motor Switches / Star-Delta Switches

| Prog No. | Description | Script Plate Marking | Connecting Diagram / Terminal Marking | No. of Stages |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 61200 | OFF-STAR-DELTA |  |  | 4 |
| 61201 | Spring Return from STAR to OFF |  |  | 4 |
| 61203 | Standard |  |  | 5 |
| 61239 | Star Delta with Sequence Locking \& LMD Contacts |  |  | 3 |
| 61240 | For use with Contactors |  |  | 4 |
| Feasible Ampere Rating: 6, 10, 16, 25, 32, 40 \& 63 Amps |  |  |  |  |

## AC Rotary Switches

Motor Control Switches
Motor Switches / Multi Speed Switches

| Prog No. | Description | Script Plate Marking | Connecting Diagram / Terminal Marking | No. of Stages |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 61212 | 2 Speed in one direction Single Winding |  |  | 4 |
| 61213 | 2 Speed with Center OFF Single Winding |  |  | 4 |
| 61215 | 2 Speed Single Winding for use with Contactors |  |  | 5 |
| 61217 | $\begin{gathered} 2 \text { Speed } \\ \text { Single Winding } \\ \text { Forwarding/Reversing } \end{gathered}$ |  |  | 6 |
| 61219 | 2 Speed 2 Separate Windings |  |  | 3 |
| 61226 | 3 Speed 2 Windings (O-A-B-A) |  |  | 6 |
| 61243 | 3 Speed 2 Windings (O-A-B-B) |  |   | 6 |
| Feasible Ampere Rating: 6, 10, 16, 25, 32, 40 \& 63 Amps |  |  |  |  |

Motor Switches - Start \& Run Switches

| Prog No. | Description | Script Plate Marking | Connecting Diagram / Terminal Marking | No. of Stages |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 61208 | Split-phase Start | Spring return from start to "0" |  | 2 |
| 61209 | Split-phase Start Reversing | Spring return from start |  | 3 |
| 61270 | Split-phase Start Reversing Switching |  |  | 3 |
| Feasible Ampere rating: 16, 20, 25 and 32 Amps and for spring return switches and for stay put 16A and above |  |  |  |  |

## AC Rotary Switches

## Gang Switches

These switches are called Gang Switches, as they increase the capacity of circuits by ganging. They are used to derive different circuit capacity by serial or parallel connection. The power of Battery supply can be increased through serial connection. The power of resistor can be increased through parallel connection.
Applications: In Railway coaches for controlling the Battery supply, in Dept of Telecommunication panels and special application circuits.

| Prog No. | Description | Script Plate Marking | Connecting Diagram / Terminal Marking | No. of Stages |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 61109 | 2 Gang with OFF 1 Pole | 2 Gang |  | 1 |
| 61117 | 2 Gang with OFF 2 Pole |  | 2 Pole | 2 |
| 61111 | 2 Gang with OFF 3 Pole | $60^{\circ}$ | 3 Pole | 3 |
| 61110 | 3 Gang with OFF 1 Pole | 3 Gang |  | 2 |
| 61118 | 3 Gang with OFF 2 Pole |  | 3 Pole | 3 |
| 61112 | 3 Gang with OFF 3 Pole | $90^{\circ}$ | 1 Pole | 5 |
| 61113 | 2 Gang, Series with OFF 1 Pole | 2 Gang Series |  | 1 |
| 61115 | 2 Gang, Series with OFF 2 Pole |  |  | 2 |
| 61114 | 2 Gang, Series with OFF 3 Pole |  |  | 3 |
| 61116 | 2 Gang Series-Parallel with OFF 2 Pole | 2 Gang Series Parallel <br> $90^{\circ}$ |  | 2 |
| Feasible Ampere Rating: 6, 10, 16, 25, 32, 40 \& 63 Amps |  |  |  |  |

## AC Rotary Switches

## Control Switches

Control Switches are used to energies contactors for controlling motor operations. Most of the Switches are 'Spring Return' type for latching of the circuit with NO contact and facilitate tripping by the tripping device.
Applications: Control Switches offer unique alternative to multiple "Push Button Stations", when one Switch controls instead of many Push Buttons. Control Switch with many positions are offered for a suitable combination.

| Prog No. | Description | Script Plate Marking | Connecting Diagram / Terminal Marking | No. of Stages |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 61300 | 1 Pole STOP-START with Spring Return | $\theta_{\operatorname{stan} 1}^{n} \sqrt{\text { strop }}$ |  | 1 |
| 61388 | 2 Pole STOP-START with Spring Return | $\checkmark$ |  | 2 |
| 61301 61701 | 1 Pole STOP-START with Spring Return from START to RUN <br> Without Jumper | spring return from start to "1" |  | 1 |
| 61307 61707 | STOP-START Switch with Spring Return to run for 2 units <br> Without Jumper | spring return from start |  | 2 |
| 61366 | Contactor Control with Spring Return to OFF |  |  | 2 |
| 61271 | Motor Voltage Control Switch |  |  | 2 |
| Feasible Ampere Rating: <br> $6,10,16,25,32,40 \& 63$ Amps |  |  |  |  |

## AC Rotary Switches

## Mounting Feasibility

| Mounting Code | Description | Feasibility |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 6/10A | 16/20A | 25/32A | 40/63A | $\begin{gathered} 80 / 100 / \\ 125 \mathrm{~A} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 200 / \\ & 400 A \end{aligned}$ |
| B03 | Front Mounting, Standard Mounting plate |  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| B13 | Front Mounting with next size plate | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| B00 | Front Mounting 48x48 plate for 25/32 A and 64x64 plate for $40 / 63 \mathrm{~A}$ |  |  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| B19 | Single Hole Mounting $32 \times 32$ plate for 6/10 A only $48 \times 48$ Plate for 16-32 A | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |  |  |  |
| B14 | Single Hole Mounting $48 \times 48$ plate for $6 / 10 \mathrm{~A}$ | $\checkmark$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| B33 | Front Mounting with Round Padlock for 2 Position (for Isolators) |  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| B30 | Front Mounting with Rectangular Padlock 2 Position (for Isolators) |  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| B63 | Key Lockable type (Handle/Knob) |  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |  |  |
| B90 | Center Key Lock (Pistol grip Handle in black color only) |  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |  |  |  |
| B02 | Rear/(Back/Base) Mounting | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| B21 | DIN Rail Mounting on 35 mm Rail 6-32 Amps | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |  |  | $\checkmark$ |
| B32 | Rear/Base Mounting, Door Interlock + Rectangular Padlock (B30+B42) |  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| B34 | Rear/Base Mounting, Door Interlock + Round Padlock (B33+B42) |  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| B41 | Rear Mounting with Clutch Mechanism on Door (Door Open in all position without Interlock) |  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| B42 | Rear Mounting with Interlock Mechanism on Door |  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| F47 | Door Clutch, Mounting Plate at front |  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |
| B17 | ABS Enclosure Max stages | upto 4 | upto 3 | upto 5 | upto 5 |  |  |
| B31 | ABS Enclosure with Round Padlock (B33+B17) Max stages |  | upto 2 | upto 2 | upto 2 |  |  |
| M17 | Metal Enclosure Max stages | upto 4 | upto 4 | upto 3 |  |  | $\checkmark$ |
| A17 | Aluminium Enclosure Max stages | upto 4 | upto 3 | upto 2 |  |  |  |
| B40 | Single Hole Mounting with Padlock 48x48 Plate For 16-32 A |  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |  |  |  |
| B43 | Single Hole Mounting with Center key $48 \times 48$ Plate for 16-32 A |  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |  |  |  |
| B45 | Single Hole Mounting with Round Ring with Knob 16 A-32 A |  | $\checkmark$ | $\checkmark$ |  |  |  |

## AC Rotary Switches

## Mountings

B03


IP55 protection from front

## Features:

- Standard 4 Hole front panel mounting
- Knob / Handle operable
- Suitable for all switching angles and Spring Return Switches
- Front assembly in 4 different Colors, Yellow / Red, Grey / Black, Black/Black and aluminium finish


## B19/B14



IP65 protection from front

## Features:

- Single hole mounting with std dia 22.5 mm
- Eliminates the need for screws / hardware for Quick-Fit single hole panel fixing
- Easy termination
- Available upto 32 A

All dimensions in mm.

## Front Mounting



$6 / 10$ Amps by default B13 mounting $48 \times 48 \mathrm{~mm}$ only

Quote B13 for next bigger size front plate

| Type | A | B1 | B2 | B3 | D | F | S | W | Max |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S6/S10/TP6/TP10/SL6/SL10 <br> (48x48 mm) - B13 | 28 | 36 | 12 | 4.5 | 38 | 48 | 9.5 | 18.5 | 12 |
| S16/TP16/RT16/TP20/RT20 | 28 | 36 | 12 | 4.5 | 58 | 48 | 12 | 26 | 21 |
| S25/S32/RT25/RT32 | 35 | 48 | 12 | 5.5 | 64 | 64 | 15 | 27 | 18 |
| S40/S63/RT40/RT63 | 44 | 68 | 15 | 5.5 | 95 | 88 | 21 | 33 | 12 |
| S80/S100/S125 | 44 | 68 | 15 | 5.5 | 118 | 88 | 26 | 40 | 10 |
| S200 | 44 | 68 | 15 | 5.5 | 99 | 88 | 32 | 40 | 10 |
| S400 | 44 | 68 | 15 | 5.5 | 99 | 88 | 64 | 40 | 4 |



Quote B14 for next bigger size front plate (available for 6/10 Amps. only)

| Type | Code | A | D | F | S | H | W | Max |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S6/S10/TP6/TP10 | B19 | 25 | 38 | 32 | 9.5 | 13.5 | 28.5 | 10 |
|  | B14 | 27 | 38 | 48 | 9.5 | 13.5 | 28.5 | 10 |
| S16/TP16/RT16/TP20/RT20 | B19 | 32 | 58 | 48 | 12 | 13 | 36 | 8 |
| S25/S32/RT25/RT32 | B19 | 32 | 64 | 48 | 15 | 13 | 37 | 6 |

## AC Rotary Switches

## Mountings

B30


IP55 protection from front

## Features:

- Four hole mounting padlockable mounting
- Secure with max four padlocks in OFF position
- Prevents switching only
- Unauthorised personnel
- suitable for switches with $90^{\circ}$ switching angle
- Available in Yellow/Red only




Length $L=$ No of Stages $\times S+W$

| Type | A | B1 | B2 | D | F1 | F2 | F3 | H | S | W | Max |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S16/TP16/RT16/TP20/RT20 | 35 | 48 | 12 | 58 | 76 | 104 | 12 | 23 | 12 | 26 | 6 |
| S25/S32/RT25/RT32 | 35 | 48 | 12 | 64 | 76 | 104 | 12 | 23 | 15 | 27 | 6 |
| S40/S63/RT40/RT63 | 44 | 68 | 15 | 95 | 99 | 128 | 15 | 25 | 21 | 33 | 6 |
| S80/S100/S125 | 44 | 68 | 15 | 118 | 99 | 128 | 15 | 25 | 26 | 40 | 6 |
| S200 | 44 | 68 | 15 | 99 | 99 | 128 | 15 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 6 |
| S400 | 44 | 68 | 15 | 99 | 99 | 128 | 15 | 25 | 64 | 40 | 3 |

## B33



## IP55 protection from front

## Features:

- Four hole round padlockable mounting
- Secure with max. 3 padlocks in OFF position prevents switching ON by unauthorized personnel
- Suitable for switches only with $90^{\circ}$ switching angle

Pad Lockable Mounting


Length $L=$ No of Stages $\times S+W$
F-48 mm with B1-36 mm also available on request for 16, 25, 32 Amps

| Type | A | B1 | B2 | B3 | D | F | S | W | Max |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S16/TP16/RT16/TP20/RT20 | 44 | 36 | 12 | 4.5 | 58 | 65 | 12 | 26 | 6 |
| S25/S32/RT25/RT32 | 44 | 36 | 12 | 4.5 | 64 | 65 | 15 | 27 | 6 |
| S40/S63/RT40/RT63 | 48 | 68 | 15 | 5.5 | 95 | 95 | 21 | 33 | 6 |
| S80/S100/S125 | 48 | 68 | 15 | 5.5 | 118 | 95 | 26 | 40 | 6 |
| S200 | 48 | 68 | 15 | 5.5 | 99 | 95 | 32 | 40 | 6 |
| S400 | 48 | 68 | 15 | 5.5 | 99 | 95 | 64 | 40 | 3 |

## AC Rotary Switches

## Mountings

B63


IP40 protection from front

## Features:

- Knob / Handle operatable Switch with key lockable assembly prevents switching by unauthorized personnel
- Key lock / Key removable only in OFF position by default, key


## Key Lockable



Length L = No of Stages $\times S+W$


| Type | A | B2 | B4 | B5 | D | F | S | W | Max |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S16/TP16/RT16/TP20/RT20 | 35 | 13 | 23 | 43.5 | 58 | 64 | 12 | 45 | 21 |
| S25/S32/RT25/RT32 | 35 | 13 | 23 | 43.5 | 64 | 64 | 15 | 45 | 15 |
| S40/S63/RT40/RT63 | 44 | 13 | 23 | 43.5 | 95 | 64 | 21 | 47 | 10 |

lockable and removable in any other position to be specified

- Lock assembly can also be provided on any side
- Common key for all Switches


## B17



IP55
Features:

- Switch mounted in ABS enclosure
- Provides protection from dust and hazardous material with regular Front Plate and Knob
- Suitable for all switching angles
- Knob / Handle operable
- IP65 can be given on request

Quote B31 (B17 Enclosure and B33 Round Padlock) only for Isolator ON/OFF Switches

All dimensions in mm.

## Enclosure

## LR/HR Model



SM, M


| Type | Box Type | A | L | B | D | E | G | Stages |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S6/S10/TP6/TP10 | SM | 28 | 125 | 100 | 72 | 80 | 115 | 4 |
| S16/TP16/RT16 | SM | 28 | 125 | 100 | 72 | 80 | 115 | 3 |
| S16/TP16/RT16 | M | 28 | 175 | 125 | 90 | 105 | 155 | 4 |
| S25/S32/RT25/RT32 | SM | 35 | 125 | 100 | 72 | 80 | 115 | 2 |
| S25/S32/RT25/RT32 | M | 35 | 175 | 125 | 90 | 105 | 155 | 4 |
| S40/S63/RT40/RT63 | M | 44 | 175 | 125 | 90 | 105 | 155 | 2 |


| Type | Code | A | L | B | D | E | G | H | I | J | Stages |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S25/S32/RT25/RT32 | LR | 38 | 130 | 115 | 161 | 87 | 102 | 100 | - | - | 5 |
| S40/S63/RT40/RT63 | HR | 46 | 180 | 155 | 220 | 120 | 100 | - | 122 | 147 | 5 |

## AC Rotary Switches

## Mountings

## M17



## Features:

- Switches mounted in sheet metal enclosures provide protection from hazardous environment
- Knob / Handle operatable
- Suitable for Switches upto 32 A
- Ideal for forward reverse motor application


## Metal Enclosure





Isolators by default with knob only

| Type | A1 | A2 | A3 | D1 | D2 | D3 | Max |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S6/S10/TP6/TP10 | 70 | 60 | 6 | 85 | 89 | 98 | 4 |
| S16/TP16/RT16/TP20/RT20 | 70 | 60 | 6 | 85 | 89 | 98 | 4 |
| S25/S32/RT25/RT32 | 70 | 60 | 6 | 85 | 89 | 98 | 4 |
| 16A Forward/OFF/Reverse Only | 70 | 60 | 5 | 75 | 75 | 110 | - |

B02


## Features:

- Four hole base mounted on rear side of the panel
- Knob / Handle operable
- Can also be used for panel / door mounting


## Rear Mounting



| Type | A | A1 | B1 | B2 | B3 | F | B | G | S | W | Max |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S6/S10/TP6/TP10 | 28 | 36 | 36 | 9 | 4.5 | 48 | 48 | 4.5 | 9.5 | 26 | 12 |
| S16/TP16/RT16/TP20/RT20 | 28 | 36 | 48 | 12 | 4.5 | 48 | 64 | 3.5 | 12 | 30 | 12 |
| S25/S32/RT25/RT32 | 35 | 48 | 48 | 12 | 4.5 | 64 | 64 | 3.5 | 15 | 31 | 8 |
| S40/S63/RT40/RT63 | 43 | 68 | 68 | 15 | 5.5 | 88 | 88 | 5 | 21 | 41 | 6 |
| S80/S100/S125 | 43 | 68 | 100 | 15 | 5.5 | 88 | 124 | 5 | 26 | 48 | 6 |
| S200 | 43 | 68 | 83 | 15 | 5.5 | 88 | 104 | 5 | 32 | 48 | 6 |
| S400 | 43 | 68 | 83 | 15 | 5.5 | 88 | 104 | 8 | 64 | 48 | 3 |

## AC Rotary Switches

## Mountings

B21


Length $L=$ No of Stages $\times S+W$

## Features:

- Snap mounting base on DIN Rail 35 mm and 1.2 mm thick or two hole rear mounting
- Provides easy termination

| Type | A | B1 | B2 | D | F | S | W | Max |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S6/S10/TP6/TP10 | 28 | 36 | 9 | 38 | 48 | 9.5 | 28.5 | 10 |
| S16/TP16/RT16/TP20/RT20 | 28 | 36 | 12 | 58 | 48 | 12 | 37 | 12 |
| S25/S32/RT25/RT32 | 35 | 48 | 12 | 64 | 64 | 15 | 38 | 8 |

- Can also be used for panel / door mounting


## B42



IP55 protection from front

## Features:

- Mounted on rear side of the panel and operated from the front door
- Door inter / lockable mechanism and panel door opens only in OFF position
- Provides safety feature
- Knob / Handle operable


## Door Interlock





Length $L=$ No of Stages $\times S+W$ $\mathrm{L}=\mathrm{L} 1+\mathrm{C}$

Quote B41 for door to be opened in both positions without door interlock

| Type | A | A1 | A2 | A3 | B1 | F | B | G | C | N | S | W | Max |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S16/TP16/RT16 <br> TP20/RT20 | 35 | 48 | 4.5 | 15 | 48 | 64 | 64 | 3.5 | 25 | 22 | 12 | 54 | 8 |
| S25/S32/RT25/RT32 | 35 | 48 | 4.5 | 15 | 48 | 64 | 64 | 3.5 | 25 | 22 | 15 | 57 | 8 |
| S40/S63/RT40/RT63 | 44 | 68 | 5.5 | 18 | 83 | 88 | 104 | 5 | 27 | 26 | 21 | 66 | 6 |
| S80/S100/S125 | 44 | 68 | 5.5 | 18 | 100 | 88 | 124 | 5 | 27 | 26 | 26 | 72 | 6 |
| S200 | 44 | 68 | 5.5 | 18 | 83 | 88 | 104 | 5 | 27 | 26 | 32 | 72 | 6 |
| S400 | 44 | 68 | 5.5 | 18 | 83 | 88 | 104 | 8 | 27 | 26 | 64 | 72 | 3 |

## AC Rotary Switches

## Mountings

B03

## Standard Mounting-Spring Return

(Square Latching Mechanism)


IP55 protection from front

## Features:

- Standard 4 hole front panel mounting pistol grip handle operable
- Suitable for $45^{\circ} / 60^{\circ}$ only
- Advanced special star/spring design on latching provides guaranteed spring return operation


For B03 without key \& for B90 with center key

| Type | L (No. of Stages) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| S16/TP16/RT16 (B13) | 52.5 | 64.5 | 76.5 | 88.5 | 100.5 | 112.5 | 124.5 |
| S25/S32/RT25/RT32 | 55.5 | 70.5 | 85.5 | 100.5 | 115.5 | 130.5 | 145.5 |

## AC Rotary Switches

Knobs and Handles

TD - Tear Drop


| Code - TD | A | B | C | D |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S6/S10/TP6/TP10 | 27 | 41 | 25 | 21 |
| S16/TP16/RT16 | 27 | 41 | 25 | 21 |
| S25/S32/RT25/RT32 | 36 | 51 | 31 | 25 |
| S25/S32/RT25/RT32 | 50 | 70 | 42 | 33 |

PG - Pistol Grip Handle


| Code - PG | A | B | C | D |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S16/TP16/RT16/TP20/RT20 | 36 | 102 | 82 | 56 |
| S25/S32/RT25/RT32 | 36 | 102 | 82 | 56 |
| S40/S63 | 36 | 102 | 82 | 56 |

Knobs / Handle Colours ■ RED BLACK
FL - Flag Knob


| Code - FL | A | B | C | D |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S6/S10/TP6/TP10 | 17 | 23 | 13.75 | 19 |
| S16/TP16/RT16 | 27 | 38 | 24 | 23 |
| S25/S32/RT25/RT32 | 27 | 38 | 24 | 23 |
| S25/S32/RT25/RT32 | 50 | 68 | 42.5 | 32 |

BG - Ball Grip Handle


| Code - BG | A | B | C | D |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S16/TP16/RT16/TP20/RT 20 | 36 | 100 | 67 | 45 |
| S25/S32/RT25/RT32 | 36 | 100 | 67 | 45 |
| S40/S63 | 36 | 100 | 67 | 45 |

LV - Lever Handle


| Code - LV | A | B | C | D |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S80/S100/S125 | 50 | 115 | 90 | 45 |
| S200/S400 | 50 | 115 | 90 | 45 |

## AC Rotary Switches

## Accessories

## Extended Terminals



Extended Terminals - Always mounted on Switch



Supplied as optional for S 40 and S 63 on request Push on Terminals


## Front Plate

| Standard Style | Frame Size | Bigger Style |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Current Ratings 6/10 Amps |  | Current Ratings |
| 16/20 Amps |  | 6/10 Amps |
| 25/32 Amps |  | 16/20 Amps |
| S40 Amps \& above |  | 25/32 Amps |
| - |  | S40 Amps \& above |



## Protection Covers (Shrouds)

## S-Series



| Type | ØD | H |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 3 Stage |  |
| S6/S10 | $43^{ \pm 0.2}$ | 25 | 34.5 |
| S16/S25/S32 | $69^{ \pm 0.2}$ | 35 | 50 |
| S40/S63 | $95^{ \pm 0.2}$ | 54 | 75 |

Other special size mounting plates at Front or Rear can be supplied against requirement.

## Rectangular



| Type | L | D | H | No. of Stages |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S40/S63 | 210 | 200 | 73 | 2 |
|  | 210 | 200 | 94 | 3 |
| S80 to S200 | 175 | 110 | 115 | 2 |
|  | 210 | 200 | 100 | 2 |

In case of fixing at site use supplied hardware only.

## Customised Programme Formation

The switch design and construction gives flexibility for making customized programme within a very short period. Basically an engineer trying to specify the customized programme should concentrate on the following points:
(a) Number of operating positions of switch handle.
(b) Total number of Contacts required.
(c) Contact closing sequence of all the contacts required in various positions of handle.

Note: Each position should be identified and Script plate marking required in those positions should be mentioned.
(d) The latching angle (angle between positions) Standard latching / switching angles are $60^{\circ}, 90^{\circ}, 45^{\circ} \& 30^{\circ}$. Spring return are also possible for $45^{\circ} \& 90^{\circ}$ switching angle.
(e) Total number of contacts can be decided based on the actual need. You may arrange the contacts to your convenience and number them as $1 / 2,3 / 4,5 / 6 \ldots$ etc.. While making the switch, we may rearrange the contacts to use solid jumpers so as to avoid loose wire jumpers.
(f) Fill up the programme sheet by marking ' $X$ ' at places where contacts have to Close ( NC ). Also ensure to specify the Ampere Rating, Mounting Style, Switching angle, Script Plate markings, Terminal marking \& Lockable Position (If any).

For example, refer the sample customized programme sheet of a bedroom switch having 3 contacts controlling a tube-light, fan \& night lamp.

Note: The above construction carries a five digit number starting with ( $7 x x x x$ ) alloted by us .This number alone is sufficient for future correspondence \& further ordering.

## AC Rotary Switches



## AC Rotary Switches

Ordering Code for Rotary Switches


## 1. Programme Code

| Programme | Programme <br> Code |
| :--- | :---: |
| Isolators | Page 29 |
| Changeovers with OFF | Page 30 |
| Changeovers without OFF | Page 31 |
| Multistep Switches with OFF | Page 32 |
| Multistep Switches without OFF | Page 33 |
| Instrumentation Switches | Page 34 |
| Motor Control Switches | Page 36 |
| Gang Switches | Page 38 |
| Control Switches | Page 39 |

## 4. Mounting Style

2. Type Selection

3. Ampere Selection

| Ampere | Code | Ampere | Code |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 6 | $\mathbf{A}$ | 100 | $\mathbf{K}$ |
| 10 | B | 125 | $\mathbf{L}$ |
| 16 | $\mathbf{C}$ | 160 | $\mathbf{M}$ |
| 20 | D | 200 | $\mathbf{N}$ |
| 25 | $\mathbf{E}$ | 250 | $\mathbf{O}$ |
| 32 | $\mathbf{F}$ | 300 | $\mathbf{P}$ |
| 40 | $\mathbf{G}$ | 400 | $\mathbf{Q}$ |
| 50 | $\mathbf{H}$ | 500 | $\mathbf{R}$ |
| 63 | $\mathbf{I}$ | 600 | $\mathbf{S}$ |
| 80 | $\mathbf{J}$ | 800 | $\mathbf{T}$ |



B03/B13
Standard Mounting


B17
ABS Enclosure


B19/B14
Single Hole Mounting


M17
Metal Enclosure


B33
Round Padlock


B02
Rear/Base Mounting


B30
Rectangular Padlock


B21


B63
Key Lockable Type


B42
DIN Rail Mounting Rear Mounting with Door Interlock

## 5. Knob / Handle Selection



## 6. Color Combination Selection Table



## AC Rotary Switches

## Breaker Control Switches

Under this 3 types are widely used
a) Spring return
b) Lost Motion contact (LMD)
c) Sequence Locking (Two consecutive movement in one direction arrested)

All the above can also be with external KEY and LOCK arrangement.
a) In SPRING RETURN type the handle will always returns to NEUTRAL position and does not stay in other two positions. When the handle returns to Neutral, Main/TRIP contact will be in open condition.
b) In LMD, the contact block is divided into two, as main contacts and LMD contacts. LMD contacts will be closed when the handle moves to CLOSE side/TRIP side and the contact closing will be retained even though the handle is returned to NEUTRAL by virtue of spring return nature. When the handle is rotated in opposite direction only then LMD contact will open.
c) Thus the LMD mechanism enables the Switch to have a memory feature of the previous operation, which is considered to be very essential for circuit breaker applications.


- Spring Return to Neutral Position from both sides
- Memory feature of previous operation (LMD)
- Permits only one Close operation (sequential lock)

In case of sequence lock, it acts like a mechanical interlock in the switch. It does not permit two consecutive 'CLOSE' operations. Turn the handle to CLOSE position and leave it, the handle will be back to NEUTRAL due to spring return action. The handle movement on the CLOSE side will be locked. When the handle is moved to TRIP position only then rotation to CLOSE position is permitted.

As indicated, all the above feature models can also be supported with external lock \& key arrangement with key lockable and removable only at NEUTRAL position. Handle shall not be turned when the key is in lock condition.

| Description |  | Unit | S25 | S32 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rated Operational Voltage | Ue | V AC | 690 | 690 |
|  |  | V DC | 250 | 250 |
| Resistance to Surge Voltage | Uimp | kV | 6 | 6 |
| Rated Uninterrupted Current | Ith | A | 32 | 40 |
| Rated Operational Current Pilot Duty AC15 Ie |  |  |  |  |
| 220-240 V AC |  | A | 8 | 14 |
| 380-440 V AC |  | A | 5 | 6 |
| Short Circuit Protection HRC Fuse Size |  | A | 25 | 32 |
| Rated Short Circuit |  | kA | 10 | 10 |
| Terminal Cross Section |  |  |  |  |
| Rigid Wire | min | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | 1.5 | 2.5 |
|  | max |  | 4 | 6 |
| Flexible Wire | min | $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | 1 | 1.5 |
|  | max |  | 2.5 | 4 |
| Terminal Screw |  |  | M4 | M4 |
| Terminal Tightening Torque |  |  | 1.2 Nm | 1.2 Nm |


| Voltage | No. of Contacts in series | S25/SG 25 |  |  |  | S32/SG32 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Resistive Amps | Inductive L/R Amps |  |  | Resistive Amps | Inductive L/R Amps |  |  |
|  |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 10 \\ \mathrm{msec} \end{gathered}$ | $\stackrel{20}{\mathrm{msec}}$ | $\begin{gathered} 40 \\ \mathrm{msec} \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} 10 \\ \text { msec } \end{gathered}$ | $\stackrel{20}{\text { msec }}$ | $\begin{gathered} 40 \\ \mathrm{msec} \end{gathered}$ |
| 50 V | 1 | 20 | 20 | 15 | 6 | 25 | 25 | 18 | 8 |
|  | 2 | - | - | 20 | 14 | - | - | 25 | 18 |
|  | 3 | - | - | - | 20 | - | - | - | 25 |
| 125 V | 1 | 3 | 2.5 | 1.5 | 1.0 | 5 | 3 | 2 | 1.2 |
|  | 2 | 20 | 15 | 10 | 5 | 25 | 18 | 12 | 6 |
|  | 3 | - | 20 | 20 | 10 | - | 25 | v | 12 |
| 250 V | 1 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 1.2 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.3 |
|  | 2 | 5 | 2 | 1.0 | 0.5 | 6 | 2.5 | 1.2 | 0.6 |
|  | 3 | 20 | 10 | 4 | 1 | 25 | 12 | 5 | 1.2 |

General
Endurance :
Mechanical
100,000 operations at 300 cycles/hour

## Electrical

10,000 operations at 120 cycles/hour Operational Temperature $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, frequency upto 5 kHz

## AC Rotary Switches

## Mounting Styles




B90


Shorter handle length also available on request

| Type | L (No. of Stages) |  |  |  |  |  | X $^{*}$ LMD | Y $^{*}$ Sequential Lock |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| S25/S32 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |  |  |
|  | 53 | 68 | 83 | 98 | 113 | 128 | 143 | 15 | 27.5 |

*LMD Dimension ' $X$ ' to be added
*Sequential Lock Dimension ' $Y$ ' to be added

## Breaker control switch ordering code



| Rating | Contact <br> Arrangement | Mounting <br> Type | Cat. No. |
| :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- |
| $25 A$ | $1 N O+1 N C$ | Standard | 73257 SEB03PGGB |
| $25 A$ | $2 N O+2 N C$ | Standard | $72009 S E B 03 P G B B$ |
| $25 A$ | $2 N O+2 N C$ | Standard | $72009 S E B 03 P G G B$ |
| $25 A$ | $2 N O+2 N C$ | Standard | $72009 S E B 03 P G Y R$ |
| $25 A$ | $1 N O+1 N C$ | Barrel Lock | $73257 S E B 90 P G B B$ |
| $25 A$ | $1 N O+1 N C$ | Standard | $73257 S E B 03 P G Y R$ |
| $25 A$ | $2 N O+2 N C$ | Barrel Lock | $72009 G E B 90 P G B B$ |
| $25 A$ | $2 N O+2 N C$ | Barrel Lock | $72009 S E B 90 P G B B$ |

Other option such as sequence inter lock (SIL) \& lost motion device (IMD) available on request.

## AC Rotary Switches

## Installation Procedure

Cam Operated Rotary Switch


## Breaker Control Switch




DC Rotary Switches

## DC Rotary Switches

## Construction and Features

D16 - D63
D Series Switches are designed for DC switching applications. These switches are constructed using snap action mechanism which provides 'Quick Make Quick Break' of contacts which is essential for DC switching. The contacts are of AgCdO , double break and butt type housed in a glass filled polyamide contact stage and are operated through cams for higher electrical endurance and smooth operation.

Suitable for 90 and 60 degree switching programmes and applicable for both AC and DC switching. Suitable switching programmes for Isolator, Changeover, Multistep and Gang Switches etc. are offered.

DC switches are CPRI tested and RDSO approved.

## DC Switches D100 A - D500 A

## Features:

- Housing made up of SMC material for rigidity and higher mechanical strength
- 'Wiping contacts' operations helps in dust free \& self cleaning concepts
- Extended terminals for Bus bar / Aluminium cable connections
- Capstone handle operation for better leverage

Applications:

- D40R - Railway coaches lighting \& fan circuits switching
- All DC power circuits - Railways, Telecommunications \& Power plants
- Battery charging equipment



## DC Rotary Switches

D16-D63


| Type | B1 | B2 | B3 | D | F | S |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D16 | 48 | 12 | 5.5 | 50 | 64 | 12 |
| D25/D32 | 48 | 12 | 5.5 | 50 | 64 | 15 |
| D40/D63 | 68 | 15 | 5.5 | 70 | 88 | 21 |


| Stages |  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Length <br> Lin mm | D16 | 62 | 74 | 86 | 98 | 110 | 122 | 134 | 146 | 158 | 170 | 182 | 194 |
|  | D25/32 | 65 | 80 | 95 | 110 | 125 | 140 | 155 | 170 | 185 | 200 | 215 | 230 |
|  | D40/63 | 69 | 90 | 111 | 132 | 153 | 174 | 195 | 216 | 237 | 258 | 279 | 300 |

D40 R


| Type | $\mathbf{S}$ | S1 | S2 | Length L |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ | $\mathbf{8}$ |  |
| D40 | 10 | 30.5 | 15 | 55.5 | 65.5 | 75.5 | 85.5 | 95.5 | 105.5 | 115.5 | 125.5 |

L No. of Stages $\times S+(S+S)$

D100



| Type | $\mathbf{S}$ | S1 | S2 | Length L |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | $\mathbf{2}$ | $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ |  |
| D100 | 32 | 32 | 15 | 112 | 144 | 176 | 208 | 240 | 272 | 304 |

All dimensions in mm.
D200-D500



| Type | Length L |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ |
| D200-D500 |  | 117 | 139 | 161 | 183 | 205 |

## D100 with Door Interlock



| Type | S | $\mathbf{N}$ S1 | $\mathbf{S 2}$ | Length L |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| D100 | 32 | 35 | 15 | 210 | 242 | 274 | 306 | 338 | 370 | 402 | 434 |

D200-D500 with Door Interlock


| Type | S | Length L |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | $\mathbf{3}$ | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{5}$ | $\mathbf{6}$ | $\mathbf{7}$ |
| D200-D500 |  | 197 | 219 | 241 | 263 | 285 |



## Load Break Switches

## Load Break Switches

## General

Load Break Switches comply with the latest specifications for modern low voltage devices.

Outstanding electrical characteristics of LB Switches with compact design, contribute to space saving installation and operational convenience.

Basic construction and design of the switch makes it compact, safe and highly reliable.
The switch uses polyamide glass filled material, having excellent track resistance (CTI) for insulation to prevent flashover between phases in the most severe conditions.

The special contact design and configuration makes the switch highly reliable to withstand high short circuit currents.

## Features:

- Double break contracts
- Polycarbonate shroud for wired terminal protection is included
- Excellent switching and high short circuit capacity
- Compact and reliable
- Easy installation
- Versatile mounting options, i.e. front mounting, rear mounting DIN 35 and enclosure mounting
- Quick, simple and convenient, dia. 22.5 mm single hole mounting is offered for 16A/20A switches with padlocking option
- Finger protection - IP 20
- Terminal screws with fixed clamp for easy wiring
- Add-on main/neutral/auxiliary contacts can be mounted on both sides of the switch at site
- 4th Pole addition is possible at site


## Applications:

- Isolator
- Motor Start and Stop
- Manual Motor controller as Motor Disconnect
- Main Switch
- Emergency ON-OFF
- Control Switch
- Changeover Switch


## Technical Data

| UL Standard | UL508 |  |  |  |  |  | LB240 | LB263 | LB4080 | LB4100 | LB4125 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| European Standard | IEC60947-3, EN60947-3 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Data | Measure | Switch Code | LB116 | LB120 | LB225 | LB232 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rated Operational Voltage, $\mathrm{U}_{\mathrm{e}}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| IEC/EN | Volts | V | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 | 690 |
| UL | Volts | V | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 | 600 |
| Main Switch: Isolating Voltage upto | Volts | V | 750 | 750 | 750 | 750 | 750 | 750 | 750 | 750 | 750 |
| Resistance to Surge Pulse Voltage, $\mathrm{U}_{\text {imp }}$ | Volts | kV | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Rated Uninterrupted current, lu | Amp | A | 16 | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 63 | 80 | 100 | 125 |
| Rated Uninterrupted current, le |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| IEC/EN |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| AC 22 | Amp | A | 16 | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 63 | 80 | 100 | 125 |
| AC-21A | Amp | A | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 63 | 80 | 80 | 100 | 125 |
| AC-1 | Amp | A | 20 | 25 | 32 | 40 | 63 | 80 | 80 | 100 | 125 |
| Rated Operational power at 50 to 60 Hz |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| AC-23A IEC/EN |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 Phase, 3 Pole | 220-240V | kW | 7.5 | 7.5 | 11 | 15 | 22 | 30 | 37 | 44 | 60 |
|  | $380-440 \mathrm{~V}$ | kW | 15 | 15 | 22 | 22 | 45 | 45 | 90 | 90 | 90 |
|  | 500-690V | kW | 15 | 15 | 22 | 22 | 45 | 45 | 90 | 90 | 90 |
| AC-3 IEC/EN |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 Phase, 3 Pole | 220-240V | kW | 4 | 5.5 | 8 | 11 | 15 | 22 | 30 | 37 | 44 |
|  | $380-440 \mathrm{~V}$ | kW | 5.5 | 11 | 15 | 15 | 30 | 30 | 55 | 55 | 55 |
|  | 500-690V | kW | 11 | 11 | 15 | 15 | 30 | 30 | 55 | 55 | 55 |
| Short Circuit Capacity: (IEC/EN) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. Fuse Size (Type gG) | Amp | A | 20 | 20 | 32 | 32 | 63 | 63 | 125 | 125 | 125 |
| Rated fused short circuit current | Amp | kA | 5 | 5 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| UL/CSA Rating (Power) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DOL RATING |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3 Phase 3 Pole | 120 v | HP | 1.5 | 1.5 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 7.5 | 5 | 7.5 | 7.5 |
|  | 240 v | HP | 3 | 3 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 20 | 30 |
|  | 480 v | HP | 7.5 | 7.5 | 15 | 20 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 30 | 40 |
|  | 600 v | HP | 10 | 10 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 30 | 40 | 40 | 50 |
| 1 Phase | 120 v | HP | 0.5 | 0.5 | 1.5 | 2 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
|  | 240 v | HP | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 7.5 | 7.5 |
| Short Circuit Capacity (UL) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fuse | Type | Class | Rk5 | Rk5 | $J$ | $J$ | J | J | J | J | J |
| Max. Fuse Size | Amp | A | 20 | 20 | 45 | 45 | 70 | 70 | 125 | 125 | 125 |
| Rated Fused Short Circuit Current | Amp | kA | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Terminal Cross Section |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Solid/Multiple Strand Wire |  | Min-mm ${ }^{2}$ | 1 | 1 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 |
|  |  | Max-mm ${ }^{2}$ | 4 | 4 | 10 | 10 | 25 | 25 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Fine-Strand Wire with Sleeve |  | Min-mm ${ }^{2}$ | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.75 | 0.75 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
|  |  | Max-mm ${ }^{2}$ | 4 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 10 | 10 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| American Wire Gauge |  | AWG | 12 | 12 | 10 | 10 | 6 | 6 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Thread Dimensions for Terminal Screw |  |  | M3.5 | M3.5 | M4 | M4 | M4 | M4 | M6 | M6 | M6 |
| Recommended Tightening Torque for terminals |  | Nm | 0.8 | 0.8 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 2 | 2 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 |

## Load Break Switches

## Switching Programmes

LB116, LB120, LB225, LB232, LB240, LB263, LB4080, LB4100, LB4125

| $\left.\left.\left.\right\|_{2 / \pi 1} ^{1 / L 1}\right\|_{4 / T 2} ^{\mid}\right\|_{6 / T 3} ^{\mid / L 2}$ | $\left.\left.\left.\left.\right\|_{2 / T 1} ^{1 / L 1}\right\|_{4 / T 2} ^{\mid}\right\|_{6 / T 3} ^{3 / L 2}\right\|_{8} ^{5 / L 3}$ |  | $\left.\left.\left.\left.\left.\left.\right\|_{2 / T 1} ^{1 / L 1}\right\|_{4 / T 2} ^{l}\right\|_{6 / T 3} ^{\mid}\right\|_{2 / T 1} ^{\mid}\right\|_{4 / T 2} ^{\mid}\right\|_{6 / T 3} ^{\mid}$ | $\left.\left.\left.\left.\left.\left.\left.\left.\right\|_{8} ^{7}\right\|_{2 / T 1} ^{1}\right\|_{4 / T 2} ^{1}\right\|_{6 / T 3} ^{\mid}\right\|_{4 / T 2} ^{\mid}\right\|_{6 / T 3} ^{\mid}\right\|_{4 / T 2} ^{\mid}\right\|_{8} ^{3 / L 2}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3 Pole | 3 Pole + 1 Main Module | 4 Pole + 1 Main Module | 6 Pole | 8 Pole |
| 32300 | 32400 | 32500 | 32600 | 32800 |
| 32309 | 32409 | 32509 | 32609 | 32809 |

LB116, LB120 Available upto 5 Pole only

| $\left.\left.\left.\left.\right\|_{2 / T 1} ^{1 / L 1}\right\|_{4 / T 2} ^{\mid}\right\|_{6 / T 3} ^{3 / L 2}\right\|_{N} ^{5 / L 3}$ | $\left.\left.\left.\left.\right\|_{N} ^{N}\right\|_{\text {2/T1 }} ^{1 / 2 / T 2}\right\|_{6 / T 3} ^{1}\right\|_{8} ^{\mid}$ | $\left.\left.\left.\left.\left.\right\|_{2 / T 1} ^{1 / L 1}\right\|_{4 / T 2} ^{l}\right\|_{6 / T 3} ^{\mid / L 2}\right\|_{22} ^{5 / L 3}\right\|_{14} ^{21}$ | 1321 1/L1 3/L2 5/L3 7 $\left.7^{\prime} \nmid\right\rangle\left.\left.^{\prime}\right\|^{\prime}\right\|^{\prime}$ <br> 1422 2/T1 4/T2 6/T3 8 | $\left.\left.\left.\left.\left.\right\|_{N} ^{N}\right\|_{2 / T 1} ^{N}\right\|_{4 / T 2} ^{1 / L 1}\right\|_{6 / T 3} ^{\mid / L 2}\right\|_{8} ^{5 / 2}$ | $\left.\left.\left.\left.7_{23}^{24}\right\|_{31} ^{32}\right\|_{\text {2/T1 }} ^{1 / 4 / \mathrm{T} 2}\right\|_{6 / \mathrm{T} 322} ^{\mid}\right\|_{14} ^{\mid}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3 Pole + 1 Neutral Module | 4 Pole + 1 Neutral Module | 3 Pole + <br> 1 Auxillary Module | 4 Pole + <br> 1 Auxillary Module | 3 Pole + 2 Neutral Module | 3 Pole + 2 Auxillary Module |
| 32310 | 32410 | 32320 | 32420 | 32330 | 32340 |
| 32319 | 32419 | 32329 | 32429 | 32339 | 32349 |

LB116, LB120 Available upto 5 Pole only

LB4080, LB4100, LB4125



## Front Mounting

16 A-20 A


- Fifth Pole can be


B13


25 A-63 A


- Degree of protection : Front IP55

B33


25 A-63 A


- 4 Hole front panel mounting
- Degree of protection : Front Ip65
- Switch with round padlocking device to prevent from being

switched ON by unauthorized personnel
- Max 3 padlocks


## B30

25 A-63 A


All dimensions in mm.


- 4 Hole front panel mounting
- Degree of protection : Front IP55
- Switch with rectangular padlocking device to prevent the switch from
being switched ON by unauthorized personnel
- Max 4 padlocks


## Load Break Switches

## Front Mounting




- 4 Hole, front panel mounting
- Degree of protection : Front Ip55
- Switch with padlockable flag knob
- Maximum 1 padlock


## B63



25 A-63 A


- 4 Hole front panel mounting
- Degree of protection : Front IP55
- Knob operated, keylock, key removable in OFF position (other options on request)


## B19



16 A-20 A


- Dia 22.5 mm, single hole panel mounting
- Degree of protection : Front IP55
- Switch with padlockable flag knob
- Maximum 1 padlock

| Amps | A | B | C |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $16-20 A$ | 57 | 100 | 36 |
| $25-63 A$ | 72 | 110 | 50 |

## Load Break Switches

Rear Mounting
B23


- 2 Hole rear mounting
- Alternately snap mounting on DIN EN50022 rail ( 35 mm )
- Degree of protection : Front IP30

25 A-63 A
Suitable for M4 Screw $\stackrel{\theta}{6}$



## 80 A-125 A




## MB42

$\sqrt{8-\infty}$

16 A-20 A

Mounting rail


25 A-63 A


80 A-125 A
Degree of protection : Front IP55
Hole rear mounting or snap mounting on DIN EN50022 rail ( 35 mm ) can be operated from the front (door) - coupled with door mechanism

- Door interlock (Door openable only in OFF position)



## Load Break Switches

Rear Mounting
MB34
逪


- 2 Hole rear mounting or snap mounting on DIN EN50022 rail ( 35 mm ) can be operated from the front (door) coupled with door mechanism
- Door interlock (Door openable only in OFF position)
- Degree of protection : Front IP65
- Rigid metal shaft / switch assembly
- Switch with round padlocking device to prevent the Switch from being made ON by unauthorized persons
- Max. 3 padlocks as under : 16 A-20 A : Max. 1 padlock 25 A-63 A : Max. 2 padlocks 80 A-125 A : Max. 3 padlocks

16 A-20 A


## 25 A-63 A



## 80 A-125 A



- Adjustable mounting by cutting the metal shaft to appropriate length, to suit panel height
- Specific length of shaft can be offered on request

Plastic Enclosure Mounting
B31SM


16 A-20 A


- Door interlock-cover cannot open in ON condition
- Tested for Nema Rating $1,2,3,3 \mathrm{R}, 4,4 \mathrm{x}, 12$ \& 13 asper UL50 \& Nema 250
- Degree of protection : IP65
- Red / Yellow-handle colour for Main / Emergency switches
- Enclosure colour : Dark grey base and light grey cover
- Fourth pole can be added
- 25A/32A-6 Pole/8Pole can be offered in B31L


## B31M



- Switch mounted in ABS enclosure, optional in polycarbonate
- Tested for Nema Ratings 1, 2, 3, 3R, 4, $4 x, 12 \& 13$ asper UL50 \& Nema 250

25 A-63 A


- Round padlocking device (max. 3 padlocks) to prevent the Switch from being made to ON by unauthorized personnel
- Degree of protection : IP65
- Switch rear mounted for easy connection
- Door interlock-cover cannot open in ON condition

- Red / Yellow-handle colour for Main / Emergency Switches
- Enclosure colour: Dark grey base and light grey cover
- Fourth and Fifth pole can be added
- 6 Pole/8Pole can be offered in B31L


## B31L



- Switch mounted in ABS / polycarbonate (optional) enclosure
- Door interlock-cover cannot open in ON condition

80 A-125 A


- Red / Yellow-handle colour for Main / Emergency switches
- Interlock provided to open the lid only in OFF position
- Enclosure colour : Grey
- Fourth and fifth pole can be added


## Metal Enclosure

AB31S


- Switch mounted in aluminium enclosure
- Round padlocking device (max. 3 padlocks) to prevent the switch from being made


## Upto 25 A




Caution : Open the cover only in 'OFF' position

ON by unauthorized personnel

- Degree of protection : IP65
- Red / Yellow-handle colour for Main / Emergency switches
- Enclosure colour : Dark grey base and light grey cover
- Door Interlock

AB31M


- Switch mounted in aluminium enclosure
- Round padlocking device (max. 3 padlocks) to prevent


## 32 A to 40 A



Main / Emergency switches
the switch from being made to ON by unauthorized personnel

- Degree of protection : IP65
- Red / Yellow-handle colour for
- Enclosure colour: Dark grey base and light grey cover
- Door Interlock
- Fourth pole can be added


## AB31L

## 80 A-125 A



- Switch mounted in aluminium enclosure
- Round padlocking device (max. 3 padlocks) to prevent the Switch

from being made ON by unauthorized personnel
- Degree of protection : IP65
- Red / Yellow-handle colour for Main / Emergency switches
- Enclosure colour : Dark grey base and light grey cover
- Door Interlock


## Metal Enclosure



Upto 25 A



Caution : Open the cover only in 'OFF' position


- Switch mounted in Steel enclosure
- Round padlocking device (max. 3 padlocks) to prevent the switch from being made ON by
unauthorized personnel
- Degree of protection : IP53*
- Knob version available on request
- Red / Yellow-handle colour for

Main / Emergency switches

- Enclosure colour : Dark grey base and light grey cover - Door Interlock

32A-63A


Caution : Open the cover only in 'OFF' position


- Switch mounted in Steel enclosure
- Round padlocking device (max. 3 padlocks) to prevent the switch from being made ON by
unauthorized personnel
Degree of protection: IP53
- Knob version available on request
- Red / Yellow-handle colour for

Main / Emergency switches

- Enclosure colour : Dark grey base and light grey cover
- Fourth pole can be added
- Door Interlock

SB31L


- Switch mounted in Steel enclosure
- Round padlocking device (max. 3 padlocks) to prevent the switch from being made ON by unauthorized personnel

80 A-125 A



Caution : Open the cover only in 'OFF' position


- Fourth pole can be added
- Knob version available on request • Door Interlock
- Red / Yellow-handle colour for Main / Emergency switches
- 6Pole / 8 Pole can be offered in SB31XL
- Enclosure colour : Dark grey base and light grey cover

Accessories
Add on Main Pole (16 A-63 A)



- Equivalent switch electrical rating
- Used as 4th / 5th pole on either side of the switch


## Add on Main Pole (80 A-125 A)



|  | For <br> Switch <br> Code | Code for <br> Front <br> Mounting <br> Switch | Code for <br> Rear <br> Mounting <br> Switch |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | LB4080 | FMC80 | RMC80 |
|  | LB4100 | FMC100 | RMC100 |
|  | LB4125 | FMC125 | RMC125 |

- Equivalent switch electrical rating
- Used as 4th / 5th pole on either side of the switch



## Applications

For switching action of additional pole, when mounted with the switch. The additional pole on either side of the switch can be used to switch on any single phase requirements simultaneously.

Add on Neutral Pole (16 A-63 A)


- Early make late break contact
- Can be fitted on either side of the switch

| $\langle$ | For <br> Switch <br> Code | Code for <br> Front <br> Mounting <br> Switch | Code for <br> Rear <br> Mounting <br> Switch |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | LB116 | FNC116 | RNC116 |
|  | LB120 | FNC120 | RNC120 |



|  | For <br> Switch <br> Code | Code for <br> Front <br> Mounting <br> Switch | Code for <br> Rear <br> Mounting <br> Switch |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | LB225 | FNC225 | RNC225 |
|  | LB232 | FNC232 | RNC232 |
|  | LB240 | FNC240 | RNC240 |
|  | LB263 | FNC263 | RNC263 |



## Applications

To be used as Neutral Conductor to the switch.

Accessories
Add-on Neutral Pole (80 A-125 A)


- Early make late break contact
- Can be fitted on either side of the switch


## Applications

To be used as Neutral Conductor to the switch.

|  | For Switch <br> Code | Code for Rear <br> Mounting Switch | Code for Front <br> Mounting Switch |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | LB4080 | FNC80 | RNC80 |
|  | LB4100 | FNC100 | RNC100 |
|  | LB4125 | FNC125 | RNC125 |



## Add-on Auxiliary Pole

- 1NO contact early break / late make +1 NC contact
- Can be fitted on either side of the Switch


## Applications

Auxiliary contact module has two contacts, 'NO and NC'. 'NO' contact is early break, late make contact. This is used to trigger any auxiliary circuits.

| $i^{1}$ <br>  | For Switch Code | Code for Front Mounting Switch $1 \mathrm{NO}+1 \mathrm{NC}$ | Code for Rear Mounting Switch $1 \mathrm{NO}+1 \mathrm{NC}$ | Code for 2 NO Front Mounting Switch | Code for 2 NO Rear Mounting Switch |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | LB116 | FAC116 | RAC116 |  |  |
|  | LB120 |  |  |  |  |
|  | LB225 | FAC216 | RAC216 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { LB263 } \\ & \text { FA2NO } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { LB263 } \\ & \text { RA2NO } \end{aligned}$ |
|  | LB232 |  |  |  |  |
|  | LB240 |  |  |  |  |
| $\left.\gamma^{1}\right\rangle^{\prime}$ | LB263 |  |  |  |  |
|  | LB4080 | FAC416 | RAC416 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { LB4125 } \\ & \text { FA2NO } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { LB4125 } \\ & \text { RA2NO } \end{aligned}$ |
|  | LB4100 |  |  |  |  |
|  | LB4125 |  |  |  |  |

## LB116-LB120



LB225-LB263


Rating

| IEC / EN | $16 \mathrm{~A}, 500 \mathrm{~V}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| AC-15 | $220-240 \mathrm{~V}$ | 6 A |
|  | $380-440 \mathrm{~V}$ | 4 A |

Terminal Cross Section

| Single/Multiple Strand Wire | min. $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | 1.0 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
|  | max. $\mathrm{mm}^{2}$ | 1.5 |
| American Wire Gauge | AWG | 16 |

## Knobs \& Handles



LB Switches: Knob/Handle and Mounting Options

| Mounting | LB116 | LB120 | LB225 | LB232 | LB240 | LB263 | LB4080 | LB4100 | LB4125 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| B03 | FL, TD | FL, TD | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| B19 | FP, FL, TD | FP, FL, TD | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| B40 | FP | FP | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| B13 | - | - | $\begin{gathered} \text { FL, } \\ \text { PG, BG } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { FL, } \\ \text { PG, BG } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { FL, } \\ \text { PG, BG } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { FL, } \\ \mathrm{PG}, \mathrm{BG} \end{gathered}$ | - | - | - |
| B30 | - | - | TD, FL | TD, FL | TD, FL | TD, FL | - | - | - |
| B33 | - | - | RD | RD | RD | RD | RD | RD | RD |
| B63 | - | - | TD, FL | TD, FL | TD, FL | TD, FL | FL | FL | FL |
| B23 | - | - | TD, FL | TD, FL | TD, FL | TD, FL | FL | FL | FL |
| MB34 | FP | FP | SH, RD <br> LH, RH | SH, RD <br> LH, RH | SH, RD <br> LH, RH | SH, RD <br> LH, RH | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{RD} \\ \mathrm{LH}, \mathrm{RH} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{SH}, \mathrm{RD} \\ & \mathrm{LH}, \mathrm{RH} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{RD} \\ \mathrm{LH}, \mathrm{RH} \end{gathered}$ |
| MB42 | FL | FL | BG, PG | BG, PG | BG, PG | BG, PG | BG, PG | BG, PG | BG, PG |
| AB31S, SB31S | RD | RD | RD | RD | RD | RD | - | - | - |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { B31SM, B31M, } \\ \text { AB31M, SB31M } \\ \text { B31L } \end{gathered}$ | $\mathrm{FP}$ | FP | $\begin{aligned} & R D \\ & R D \end{aligned}$ | RD RD | RD RD | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{RD} \\ & \mathrm{RD} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { RD, LH } \\ & \text { BG, RH } \end{aligned}$ | RD, LH BG, RH | RD, LH BG, RH |
| SB31XL | - | - | - | - | - | - | BG, LH | BG, LH | BG, LH |

## LB Switches: Knob/Handle, Enclosure Mounting Options

| Enclosure <br> Mounting | B31SM | B31M | B31L | SB31S | SB31M | SB31L | AB31S | AB31M |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Knob/Handle | RD, FP | RD | RD, LH | RD, BG, | RD, BG, | LH, BG, | RD, FL, | RD, BG, |
| PG | PG | PG, RD | BG, PG | PG |  |  |  |  |

The knobs/handles highlighted in red are standard, others indicate possible options.

## Changeover Switches

## EB-DG Changeover Switches

## Switching Programme

Code : 311533 Pole Changeover


## Features

- 25 A - 125 A, 3 and 4 Pole, AC 23 duty
- Available with and without SS enclosure
- Different mounting options

Code : 311544 Pole Changeover

|  | R | Y | B | N | R | Y | B | N |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | $\rangle$ | $\rangle$ | $\rangle$ | $i$ | $\bigcirc$ |
| I | X | X | X | X |  |  |  |  |
| O |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| II |  |  |  |  | X | X | X | X |

- Excellent switching performance
- High short circuit capacity
- Door interlock and padlock available
- Provides adequate space for cable termination and very convenient for installation termination


## B13



25 A-63 A, Front Mounting


- 4 Hole front panel mounting
- Degree of protection : Front IP55


## B21



25 A-63 A, Rear Mounting


## 80A-125A , Rear Mounting



## Load Break Switches

## Changeover Switches

MB42


80A-125A, Rear Mounting


## MB34



80A-125A, Rear Mounting


- 2 Hole rear mounting or snap mounting on DIN rail and operable from the front (door) coupled with door mechanism
- Door interlock (door operable only in OFF position)
- Degree of protection : Front IP65
- Rigid metal shaft/switch assembly
- Switch with round padlocking device to prevent the switch from being made ON by unauthorized persons
- Max. 3 padlocks
- Adjustable mounting by cutting the metal shaft to appropriate length to suit panel height
- Specific length of shaft can be offered on request


## Load Break Switches

## Changeover Switches

## Enclosure Changeover Switches

## Features

- 25 A - 125 A, 4 Pole, AC 23 duty
- Range available : 3 Pole Changeover - 31153, 3 Pole + Neutral Pole Changeover - 31154
- Powder coated steel enclosure with separate earthing or IP65, ABS enclosure having interlock to open the lead only in OFF position for safety
- Colour : Yellow front plate and Red ball grip handle


## SB31



25 A-63 A


- Powder coated steel enclosure
- Interlock provided to remove cover only in OFF position for safety
- Separate earthing provided
- Colour : Yellow front plate and Red ball grip handle / grey front plate and Black ball grip handle


## B31L



63 A


- Switch mounted in grey ABS / Polycarbonate optional enclosure with IP65 protection and interlock provided to open the lid in OFF position


## Changeover Switches

SB31XL


80 A-125 A


- Powder coated steel enclosure
- Separate earthing provided
- Interlock provided to remove cover only in OFF position for safety
- Colour : Yellow front plate and Red ball grip handle / grey front plate and Black ball grip handle

Changeover Switches: Knob/Handle and Mounting Options

| Mounting | LB225 | LB232 | LB240 | LB263 | LB4080 | LB4100 | LB4125 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| B13 | PG, BG | PG, BG | PG, BG | PG, BG | - | - | - |
| MB34 | RD | RD | RD | RD | RD | RD | RD |
| MB42 | PG, BG | PG, BG | PG, BG | PG, BG | PG, BG | PG, BG | PG, BG |
| B21 | BG, PG | BG, PG | BG, PG | BG, PG | PG, BG | BG, PG | BG, PG |
| SB31 | BG, PG | BG, PG | BG, PG | BG, PG | - | - | - |
| SB31XL | - | - | - | - | BG, PG | BG, PG | BG, PG |
| B31L | RD, BG | RD, BG | RD, BG, PG | RD, BG, PG | - | - | - |

The Knobs/handles highlighted in blue are standard, others indicates possible options.

Ordering code for load break switches

| LB | $\frac{X}{T}$ | $\underline{X X X X X}$ | $\frac{X X X X X}{}$ | $\frac{X X}{}$ | $\frac{X X}{}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Load <br> Break <br> Switch | Rating | Programme Code | Mounting Options | Knob Options | Colour |

## Example

- LB Switches, 25 A, 3P, 9 O'clock, 4 hole front mounting, yellow front plate, red tear drop knob
- LB Switches, 63 A, 3P, 9 O'clock, 4 hole front mounting, with metal shaft, yellow front plate, red round knob
- LB Switches 40 A, 3P, 12 O'clock OFF • LB G 31300 B31SM RD GB in B31SM enclosure, grey front plate, black round knob
- EB-DG Changeover Switch, 63 A, 3 P , metal enclosure with interlock, yellow front plate, red ball grip handle


## Accessories

ADD ON MAIN POLE (16A TO 125A)


ADD ON AUXILIARY POLE (16A TO 125A)


ADD ON NEUTRAL POLE (16A TO 125A)


ADD ON 2NO(25A TO 125A)

| FA 2NO | RA 2NO |
| :--- | :--- |
| Front Mounting 2NO | Rear Mounting 2NO |

Rating Selection Table

| Ampere <br> (A) | Code <br> (X) |
| :---: | :---: |
| 16 | C |
| 20 | D |
| 25 | E |
| 32 | F |
| 40 | G |
| 63 | I |
| 80 | J |
| 100 | K |
| 125 | L |

*** Note : Please contact nearest L\&T branch office.

Load break switches (Ratings: 16A to 125A)

| Description | 3 Pole LB switch |  |  | 4 Pole LB switch |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Cat. No. | Can also be given on request |  | Cat. No. | Can also be given on request |  |
| Single Hole MTG Switch with Flag Knob | LBX32300B19FPYR |  |  | LBX32400B19FPYR |  |  |
| Front Plate MTG with Flag Knob | LBX32300B40FPYR |  |  | LBX32400B40FPYR |  |  |
| Front Panel MTG with B03 (48x48) Plate | LBX32300B03FLYR | 32309 | TDYR | LBX32400B03FLYR | 32409 | TDYR |
| Front Panel MTG with B13 (64x64) Plate with Flag Knob | LBX32300B13FLYR | 32306/32309 | TDYR | LBX32400B13FLYR | 32406/32409 | TDYR |
| Front Panel MTG with B13 (64x64) Plate with BG Handle | LBX32300B13BGYR | 32309 |  | LBX32400B13BGYR | 32409 |  |
| DIN Rail MTG Switch with Flag Knob | LBX32300B23FLGB |  |  | LBX32400B23FLGB |  |  |
| Rectangular Pad Lock Switch with TDYR | LBX32300B30TDYR |  |  | LBX32400B30TDYR |  |  |
| Round Pad Lock Switch with RDYR | LBX32309B33RDYR |  |  | LBX32409B33RDYR |  |  |
| Switch with B63 Lock \& Key Version | LBX32309B63TDYR |  |  | LBX32409B63TDYR |  |  |
| Base MTG Switch with DIL and Pad Lock | LBX32309MB34RDYR |  |  | LBX32409MB34RDYR |  |  |
| Base MTG Switch with BG Handle | LBX32309MB42BGYR |  |  | LBX32409MB42BGYR |  |  |
| Switch in ABS Enclosure - in B31SM | LBX32300B31SMRDYR |  |  | LBX32400B31SMRDYR |  |  |
| Switch in ABS Enclosure - in B31M | LBX32309B31MRDYR |  |  | LBX32409B31MRDYR |  |  |
| Switch in SS Enclosure - in B31L with Round Plate | LBX32309SB31LRDYR |  |  | LBX32409SB31LRDYR |  |  |

EB-Gen Changeover Switches (25-63A)

| Description | 3 Pole EB-GEN <br> Changeover switch <br> Cat. No. | 4 Pole EB-GEN <br> Changeover switch <br> Cat. No. |
| :--- | :---: | :---: |
| Changeover with Front Panel Mounting | EBX31153B13BGYR | EBX31154B13BGYR |
| Changeover with Rear Mounting | EBX31153MB42BGYR | EBX31154MB42BGYR |

Rating Selection Table

| Ampere <br> (A) | Code <br> (X) |
| :---: | :---: |
| 25 | E |
| 32 | F |
| 40 | G |
| 63 | I |

[^1]

Wires \& Cables

## Wires \& Cables

## FR (Flame Retardant) PVC Insulated House Wires



L\&T House Wires are made up electrolytic grade, bright, plain annealed copper conductor, as per IS : 8130-1984. These wires are suitable for all Commercial \& Domestic wiring applications.

For additional safety, the insulation is of Flame Retardant - FR PVC compound. It has high oxygen and temperature index. These properties restrict propagation of flame and wires do not catch fire up to 250 degree centigrade at ambient oxygen level.

L\&T House Wires are twin coated for superior insulation. The House Wires have uniform diameter and are available in standard lengths of 90 meter and 180 meter coils.

Single core, twin insulated wires in voltage grade 1100V, conforming to IS : 694-1990 with additional FR properties.

Range - 0.75 Sq.mm to 16 Sq.mm
$\left.\begin{array}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}\hline \begin{array}{c}\text { Nominal } \\ \text { area of } \\ \text { conductor }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Number/Nom. } \\ \text { Dia of wire }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Thickness } \\ \text { of insulation } \\ \text { (Nom) }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Approx. } \\ \text { overall } \\ \text { Diameter }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Current carrying capacity* 2 cables, single phase }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Max Resistance } \\ \text { (n conduit/ } \\ \text { (runking }\end{array} & \begin{array}{c}\text { Unenclosed-clipped } \\ \text { directly to surface or on cable tray }\end{array} & \text { A0 }{ }^{\circ} \text { C }\end{array}\right]$

Above data is indicative. L\&T will not be liable for damage arising out of incorrect applications.

Standard Colour : Red, Yellow, Blue, Green, Black. *As per IS : 3961 (Part V) - 1968.
\# As per Conductor Class 2 of IS : 8130-1984. \$ As per Conductor Class 5 of IS : 8130-1984.

Special Insulation wires


L\&T Flame Retardant Low Smoke (FRLS) wire - These wires are made of special insulation material with higher oxygen and temperature indices and lower smoke density rating and acid gas generation. This insulation retards flame propagation and generates low smoke under fire condition.

## Range-1 Sq.mm to 16 Sq.mm.

L\&T Zero Halogen Flame Retardant (ZHFR) wire - The insulation is free from halogen, thus preventing emission of corrosive gases under conditions of fire. These wires are primarily used where critical control supply is essential during fire like - lifts, fire alarms, hospitals etc.

Oxygen Index is used as a measure of flame retardant property of the insulating material. The oxygen index indicates percentage of oxygen required for supporting combustion of insulating material at room temperature. Higher oxygen index is desirable.

Temperature Index indicates the temperature at which normal oxygen content of $21 \%$ in air will support combustion of insulating material. Higher temperature index is better.

Smoke Density indicates the loss of light transmission from insulation material under fire. Lower the smoke density, the better is the visibility \& efficacy of fire fighting operations.

Acid Gas Generation indicates the amount of hydrochloric acid gas evolved from insulation of cable under fire. lower acid gas generation is desirable.

| Characteristics | Standard | Typical Value |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Oxygen index | ASTM-D 2863 | More than $29 \%$ |
| Temperature index | ASTM-D 2863 | More than $250^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Smoke density rating | ASTM-D 2843 | Less than $60 \%$ |
| Acid gas generation | IEC 754-1 | Less than $20 \%$ |

## Wires \& Cables

## Flexible Wires

L\&T Flexible wires are made of bright, plain multi-stranded annealed copper conductor, as per Class 5 of IS : 8130-1984 with PVC insulation. These wires are used for all industrial wiring applications and are available in single and multicore in standard length of 100 meter.

Single unsheathed cable (Flexible) voltage grade 1100 V, conforming to IS : 694-1990

## Range - 0.5 Sq.mm to 240 Sq.mm

| Nominal area of conductor | Number/ Nom. Dia of wire | Thickness of insulation (Nom) | Approx. overall Diameter | Current carrying Capacity as per IS : 3961 | Max <br> Resistance per km at $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Sq. mm | mm | mm | mm | Amp. | Ohms |
| 0.5 | 16/.2 | 0.6 | 2.20 | 04 | 39.00 |
| 0.75 | 24/.2 | 0.6 | 2.40 | 07 | 26.00 |
| 1.0 | 32/. 2 | 0.6 | 2.60 | 11 | 19.50 |
| 1.5 | 30/. 25 | 0.6 | 2.90 | 14 | 13.30 |
| 2.5 | 50/. 25 | 0.7 | 3.50 | 19 | 7.98 |
| 4.0 | 56/.3 | 0.8 | 4.30 | 26 | 4.95 |
| 6.0 | 84/. 3 | 0.8 | 4.80 | 31 | 3.30 |
| 10 | 80/.4 | 1.0 | 6.10 | 42 | 1.91 |
| 16 | 126/.4 | 1.0 | 7.00 | 57 | 1.21 |
| 25 | 196/.4 | 1.2 | 8.70 | 71 | 0.78 |
| 35 | 276/.4 | 1.2 | 10.00 | 91 | 0.55 |
| 50 | 396/. 4 | 1.4 | 12.00 | 120 | 0.38 |
| 70.0 | 360/. 5 | 1.6 | 14.30 | 160 | 0.27 |

Above data is indicative. L\&T will not be liable for damage arising out of incorrect applications.


## Core Colours :

- 2 Cores - Red, Black
- 3 Cores - Red, Black, Yellow / Green
- 4 Cores - Red, Yellow, Blue, Yellow / Green

Sheath Color : Black

## Wires \& Cables

## Agriculture Submersible Flat Cable

L\&T agriculture submersible Flat cables are made of bright, plain multi-strand annealed copper conductor, as per class 5 of IS : 8130: 1984. These cables are used for Agricultural submersible motor applications and are available in 3 core -500 meter \& 1000 meter drums.
Voltage Grade $1.1 \mathrm{kV}(1100 \mathrm{~V})$ conforming to IS : 694 : 1990.

| Nominal Area of Conductor (Sq. mm) | No. of Conductorl Nominal Dia of Wire (mm) | Thicknesses of Insulation (Nominal) (mm) | Nominal Thickness of Sheath (mm) | Max. Overall Diameter (mm) |  | Current Carrying Capacity as Per IS: 3961 (Amp.) | Max. Resistance Per Km at $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (Ohms) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | W | B |  |  |
| 1.0 | 14/0.3 | 0.60 | 0.90 | 9.80 | 4.60 | 11 | 18.10 |
| 1.5 | 22/0.3 | 0.60 | 0.90 | 10.70 | 5.20 | 14 | 12.10 |
| 2.5 | 36/0.3 | 0.70 | 1.00 | 12.90 | 5.80 | 19 | 7.41 |
| 4.0 | 56/0.3 | 0.80 | 1.10 | 15.00 | 6.80 | 26 | 4.95 |
| 6.0 | 84/0.3 | 0.80 | 1.20 | 17.50 | 7.50 | 31 | 3.30 |
| 10.0 | 80/0.4 | 1.00 | 1.20 | 21.40 | 8.80 | 45 | 1.91 |

L\&T XLPE Agricultural Flat Cables - These wires are made of cross-linked polyethylene material with high continuous conductor temperature $-90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and high intermittent overloading $-130^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Since it has better corrosion resistance, it is suitable for alkaline hard water areas.

## Flat Cable Selection Chart

Submersible Pumpset Cable Selection Chart for 415 V - Three Phase - 50 Hz

| $\begin{aligned} & \text { Length } \\ & \text { HP }{ }^{(m)} \end{aligned}$ | 10 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 120 | 140 | 160 | 180 | 200 | 250 | 300 | 350 | 400 | 450 | 500 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| 4 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 10 | 10 |
| 5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| 6 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 16 |
| 7.5S | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| 7.5D | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| 10 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 16 |
| 12.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| 15 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| 17.5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 25 | 25 |
| 20 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 25 | 25 | 25 |
| 25 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 16 | 16 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 35 |
| 30 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 16 | 16 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 35 | 35 |
| 40 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 35 | 35 | 50 | 50 |
| 50 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 25 | 25 | 35 | 35 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 70 |

Submersible Pumpset Cable Selection Chart for 220 V - Single Phase - 50 Hz

| 0.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 10 | 10 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 16 | 16 |
| 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 25 | 25 | 25 |
| 2 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 35 | 35 |
| 3 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 35 | 35 |
| 4 | 1.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 25 | 25 | 35 | 35 | 35 |
| 5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 16 | 16 | 16 | 25 | 25 | 25 | 35 | 35 | 50 | 50 | 50 |

Note 1. HP 7.5 D and above are STAR/DELTA motors Single Phase:
2. For STAR DELTA Starting reduce current
by $1 / 3$ for selecting suitable cable
Conversion Table:
$1 \mathrm{~m}=3.28 \mathrm{ft}$.
$1 \mathrm{~m}=3.28 \mathrm{ft}$.
$1 \mathrm{ft}=0.305 \mathrm{~m}$

For other voltages the cable size is to be selected as follows:
For other voltages the cable size is to be selecte
Calculated length $=(220 \div$ Volt $) x$ actual length Calculated length $=(220 \div$ Volt $) \mathrm{x}$ actual length $\quad$ For other voltages $\quad$ Calculated length $=(415 \div$ Volt $) \mathrm{x}$ actual length.
Example: for a 3 HP 460 Volt motor and 100 meters actual cable length, Example: For a 20 HP motor at 350 Volt and 90 metres actual cable calculated length $=(220 \div 460) \times 100=48 \mathrm{~m}$. The size of the cable to be length, calculated length $=(415 \div 350) \times 90=107 \mathrm{~m}$ the size of the selected for 48 m from the chart is $4 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$.

## Wires \& Cables

## Electrical Data

## Selection chart for Typical Domestic Loads*



Max. Short Circuit current as per Transformer kVA*

| Ambient Temp. ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | 30 | 35 | 40 | 45 | 50 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rating factor | 1.09 | 1.04 | 1 | 0.85 | 0.77 |

*Above data is indicative. L\&T will not be liable for damage arising out of incorrect applications.

| Transformer Rating | Full Load Current at 415 V | Max. Short Circuit Current |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| kVA | A | (kA) |  |
|  |  | 4\% impedance | 5\% impedance |
| 25 | 35 | 0.875 | 0.7 |
| 40 | 56 | 1.4 | 1.1 |
| 63 | 88 | 2.2 | 1.8 |
| 100 | 139 | 3.5 | 2.8 |
| 125 | 174 | 4.4 | 3.5 |
| 160 | 223 | 5.6 | 4.5 |
| 200 | 278 | 7 | 5.6 |
| 250 | 348 | 8.7 | 7 |
| 315 | 438 | 11 | 8.8 |
| 400 | 560 | 14.2 | 11.3 |
| 500 | 695 | 17.4 | 13.9 |
| 630 | 876 | 21.9 | 17.5 |
| 800 | 1112 | 27.8 | 22.2 |
| 1000 | 1390 | 34.8 | 27.8 |
| 1250 | 1740 | 43.5 | 34.8 |
| 1600 | 2230 | 55.8 | 44.6 |
| 2000 | 2780 | 69.5 | 55.6 |
| 2500 | 3480 | 87 | 69.6 |

## Derating of Wires*

The above data is only for guidance and may vary for different manufacturers. The proper load of items should be checked for current requirement and appropriate Wire and MCB size should be accordingly chosen.

## L\&T Wire Range


$0.75 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ to $16 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$

$0.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ to $240 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$

$1.0 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ to $35 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$

Cable Ducts

## Features

- Manufactured from specially compounded highimpact rigid polyvinyl chloride
- Will not peel, chip or crack
- Resists oil, salt solution and fungus
- Nonflammable, warp-proof and non-brittle
- High dielectric strength and withstands temperature upto $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
- Unique cover locking design prevents popping up of wires while removing cover
- Elongated slots at the bottom allow flexible mounting
- Heavy \& robust sections


## Applications

- Facilitates systematic Wiring
- Enhances aesthetics and clarity
- Permits faster connections, addition and fault tracing of wires
- Avoids bunching and tapping
- Provides complete electrical insulation
- ce marked


## Slotting Styles (A \& B Types)



Unslotted (US)


Standard Slotted
(S)


Circular Slotted
(C)


Straight Slotted
(L)


Thin Slotted
(T)


Oblong Slotted
(O)


Multiple Slotted
(M)

## B Type



Non slip cover design of minimum encumbrance and maximum grip



Snap-off side wall fingers permit enlarging slot for any size of wire or wire bundles. Requires no tools for cutting.

| Channel with cover width x Height (mm) | Cable housing Capacity (numbers) |  |  | Standard Pack Channel with cover (in 1 mtrs) | Standard Pack Channel with cover (in 2 mtrs$)$ | Available Slotting Style |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{aligned} & 1.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} \\ & \text { OD } 3.18 \mathrm{~mm} \\ & \text { (16 AWG) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} \\ & \text { OD } 3.53 \mathrm{~mm} \\ & \text { (14 AWG) } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} 4 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} \\ \text { OD } 4.01 \mathrm{~mm} \\ \text { (12 AWG) } \end{gathered}$ |  |  |  |
| B25 x 30 | 37 | 30 | 23 | 100 | 50 | S |
| B25 x 40 | 48 | 39 | 31 | 75 | 50 | S, T |
| B25 x 60 | 72 | 57 | 45 | 50 | 25 | S, T |
| B25 x 80 | 92 | 75 | 59 | 50 | 25 | S, T |
| B25 $\times 100$ | 126 | 105 | 81 | 50 | 25 | S |
| B30 $\times 20$ | 31 | 25 | 20 | 100 | 50 | US |
| B40 $\times 40$ | 81 | 65 | 51 | 50 | 25 | S, T |
| B40 $\times 60$ | 121 | 98 | 77 | 50 | 25 | S, T |
| B40 x 80 | 160 | 130 | 102 | 50 | 25 | S, T, O |
| B40 $\times 100$ | 200 | 164 | 128 | 50 | 25 | S, T |
| B50 $\times 100$ | 135 | 195 | 152 | 30 | 18 | S, T |
| B60 x 20 | 61 | 50 | 39 | 50 | 25 | US |
| B60 x 40 | 123 | 99 | 78 | 50 | 25 | S, T |
| B60 x 60 | 180 | 146 | 114 | 50 | 25 | S, T |
| B60 x 80 | 246 | 199 | 156 | 40 | 20 | S,T.O |
| B60 $\times 100$ | 308 | 247 | 194 | 30 | 18 | S, T |
| B72 x 64 | 234 | 190 | 149 | 32 | 18 | S |
| B75 x 75 | 291 | 236 | 185 | 32 | 16 | S |
| B75 $\times 100$ | 394 | 333 | 251 | 25 | 14 | S, T |
| B80 x 40 | 165 | 134 | 105 | 50 | 25 | S, T |
| B80 $\times 60$ | 251 | 203 | 159 | 40 | 20 | S, T |
| B80 $\times 80$ | 337 | 272 | 214 | 32 | 16 | S, T, O |
| B80 $\times 100$ | 416 | 332 | 248 | 24 | 14 | S, T |
| B100 $\times 60$ | 316 | 256 | 201 | 30 | 14 | S, T |
| B100 $\times 80$ | 425 | 344 | 270 | 25 | 14 | S, T |
| B100 $\times 100$ | 531 | 429 | 336 | 18 | 10 | S, T |
| B120 $\times 80$ | 499 | 405 | 318 | 18 | 10 | S |
| B150 $\times 100$ | 807 | 653 | 512 | 12 | 6 | S, T |


|  | Cover Standard Pack |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Cover Code for B type | Size (with in $\mathbf{m m}$ ) | Cover Standard Pack Total Length In mtrs |
| BC25 | 25 | 50 |
| BC30 | 30 | 50 |
| BC40 | 40 | 50 |
| BC45 | 45 | 50 |
| BC50 | 50 | 50 |
| BC60 | 60 | 50 |
| BC72 | 72 | 50 |
| BC80 | 80 | 50 |
| BC100 | 100 | 50 |
| BC125 | 125 | 50 |
| BC150 | 150 | 50 |

## Sloting Style



Standard Slot (S)


Standard Slot


Thin Slot (T)


Thin Slot


## Bottom Slotting Style

Duct Width : $25 \mathrm{~mm}, 30 \mathrm{~mm}$


Duct Width : 150 mm


Duct Width : $40 \mathrm{~mm}, 50 \mathrm{~mm}, 60 \mathrm{~mm}, 72 \mathrm{~mm}$, and 75 mm


Duct Width : $80 \mathrm{~mm}, 100 \mathrm{~mm}$ and 120 mm


A Type
Specially designed profiles of duct and cover for fast and efficient locking.


| Channel with Cover Height X Width (mm) | Cable Housing Capacity (nos) |  |  | Available Slotting Styles | Standard Pack Channel with Cover |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\begin{gathered} 1.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} \\ \text { OD } 3.53 \mathrm{~mm} \\ \text { (16 AWG) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} 2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2} \\ \text { OD } 3.53 \mathrm{~mm} \\ \text { (14 AWG) } \end{gathered}$ | $4 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$OD 4.01 mm(12 AWG) |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | 1 mtrs | 2 mtrs |
| A15 $\times 15$ | 11 | 9 | 7 | H | 100 | 75 |
| A15 x 25 | 19 | 15 | 12 | H | 100 | 50 |
| A25 x 25 | 31 | 25 | 20 | S, O, T | 100 | 50 |
| A30 $\times 25$ | 37 | 30 | 23 | S, O, T | 100 | 50 |
| A40 $\times 30$ | 59 | 48 | 37 | S, T | 75 | 50 |
| A45 $\times 25$ | 56 | 45 | 35 | S, O, C, M, T, L | 75 | 50 |
| A45 $\times 30$ | 67 | 54 | 42 | S, O, C, M, T, L | 50 | 25 |
| A45 x 45 | 100 | 81 | 63 | S, O, C, M, T, L | 50 | 25 |
| A45 $\times 60$ | 134 | 108 | 84 | S, O, C, M, T, L | 50 | 25 |
| A60 x 25 | 74 | 60 | 47 | S, O, T | 50 | 25 |
| A60 $\times 45$ | 134 | 108 | 84 | S, O, T | 50 | 25 |
| A60 x 60 | 178 | 145 | 112 | S, O, T | 50 | 25 |
| A60 x 120 | 356 | 289 | 224 | S | 18 | 8 |
| A75 x 45 | 167 | 135 | 105 | S, T, C | 40 | 25 |
| A75 $\times 75$ | 278 | 226 | 175 | S, T, C | 32 | 16 |
| A80 x 80 | 316 | 257 | 199 | S, T | 25 | 16 |
| A100 $\times 100$ | 495 | 401 | 311 | S | 18 | 8 |

Note: All sizes are available in unslotted (us) style


Bottom Mounting Slots for All Sizes

| Cover Standard Pack |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Cover Code for A type duct | Size (with in mm) | Standard Pack Total Length In mtrs |  |
| AC15 | 15 | 50 |  |
| AC25 | 25 | 50 |  |
| AC30 | 30 | 50 |  |
| AC40 | 40 | 50 |  |
| AC45 | 45 | 50 |  |
| AC60 | 60 | 50 |  |
| AC75 | 75 | 50 |  |
| AC80 | 80 | 50 |  |
| AC100 | 100 | 50 |  |
| AC125 | 125 | 50 |  |
| AC150 | 150 | 50 |  |

## Cable Ducts

## Accessories

## HFFR: (Halogen Free Fire Retardent Cable Ducts)

HFFR Cable ducts are made from specially formulated compound, which does not release significant amount of toxic gases or corrosive gases when ignited in a fire. These wiring ducts are free from halogens such as fluorine, chlorine, bromine, iodine, and/or astatine. These are tested and confirms to EN 50085 and IEC 60754-2 for. These have maximum application temperature $\left(+90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ than PVC ducts. Hence can be used in halogen free or high temperature indoor applications. It confirms to UL94-V0 and $960^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ Glow wire test as per IEC 60695-2-11.

## Applications:

- Oil, Gas and Petrochemical facilities
- Railways, Ships and Metro rails
- Outdoor Panels, data centres and power generation facilities


| Sr. Nos. | Part Name | Figure | Ordering Code | Standard Packing |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Fixing Lug | $(\infty$ | BFL 1 | 100 |
| 2 | Cable Tie Attachment | $\sqrt{8}$ | BCT 1 | 100 |
| 3 | Nylon Fastener | $\mathbb{A}$ | BNF 6 ( 6 mm ) <br> BNF $4(4 \mathrm{~mm})$ | $\begin{aligned} & 100 \\ & 100 \end{aligned}$ |
| 4 | Wire Retainer I |  | BWRT (Thin)* | 100 |
| 5 | Wire Retainer II |  | BWRS (STD) | 100 |
| 6 | Name Plate |  | BNPS (STD) <br> BNPT (Thin) | 100 |
| 7 | Mounting Clip I | Br | BMC 1 | 100 |
| 8 | Mounting Clip II | usmen | BMC 2 | 100 |

* Pls. specify size \& slotting style while Ordering.


## Disclaimer for Rotary Switches, Cable Duct, Load Break Switches, House Wire

Every effort as to the correctness or sufficiency of the information and data contained in the catalogue is made. We however cannot accept any liability for the accuracy or completeness of the information and data provided. No claims in this regard shall consequently be accepted.
We reserve the right to make changes, without prior notice, in the catalogue.
Products with CAT no. having, with or without, dot as suffix are same.


## Timing Devices \& Supply Monitors

Timers and supply monitoring devices find their use in a wide variety of applications in the industry. L\&T's reliable Timing devices and Supply monitors from GIC over the past 3 decades have provided the best solutions to its customers.

## GIC product range includes:

- Time switches
- Timers
- Supply monitoring devices (Voltage and Current)
- Digital hour meter / Digital counter

Time Switches are used for fixed time based daily / weekly applications. They are ideal for lighting applications and are also used to control air-conditioners / coolers, geysers, conveyers, pumps \& exhaust fans etc.

Timers are used to control processing times in a wide range of applications which includes star to delta changeover operations in Motor control / Starter panels, elevators, conveyor belt sequences, air conditioning systems, warning light systems etc.

The supply monitors ensure reliable detection of phase parameters such as phase loss, phase sequence and phase unbalance in all three-phase networks. They find application in HVAC, welding machines, elevators and cranes, etc.

The Current Monitoring Relay provides monitoring and protection of loads against overload, underload, phase loss, phase asymmetry and phase sequence faults. Their applications include all motor and pump protection panels with single phase and three phase supply.

The Earth Leakage Relay monitors, detects and protects power systems from earth leakage faults with wide selectable range of 30 mA to 30 A . They are widely used in mines and in Gen sets.

## Timing Devices \& Supply Monitors

## Standards for Timing Devices \& Supply Monitors

| EMI/EMC: |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Harmonic current emissions | IEC 61000-3-2 | Ed. 3.0 (2005-11) Class A |
| Voltage flicker \& fluctuation | IEC 61000-3-3 | Ed. 2.0 (2008-06) Class A |
| ESD | IEC 61000-4-2 | Ed. 1.2 (2001-04) Level II |
| Radiated susceptibility | IEC 61000-4-3 | Ed. 3.0 (2006-02) Level III |
| Electrical fast transients | IEC 61000-4-4 | Ed. 2.0 (2004-07) Level IV |
| Surge | IEC 61000-4-5 | Ed. 2.0 (2005-11) Level IV |
| Conducted susceptibility | IEC 61000-4-6 | Ed. 2.2 (2006-05) Level III |
| Power frequency magnetic field | IEC 61000-4-8 | Ed. 1.1 (2001-03) |
| Voltage dips and interruption (AC) | IEC 61000-4-11 | Ed. 2.0 (2004-03) Class B |
| Conducted emission | CISPR 14-1 | Ed. 5.0 (2005-11) Class B |
| Radiated emission | CISPR 14-1 | Ed. 5.0 (2005-11) Class B |
| Safety: |  |  |
| Test voltage between input and output | IEC 60947-5-1 | Ed. 3.0 (2003-11) 2 kV |
| Impulse voltage between input and output | IEC 60947-5-1 | Ed. 3.0 (2003-11) Level IV |
| Single fault | IEC 61010-1 | Ed. 2.0 (2001-02) |
| Insulation resistance | UL508 | Ed. 17 (1999-01) > 2000 M |
| Leakage current | UL508 | Ed. 17 (1999-01) < 3.5 mA |
| Environmental testing: |  |  |
| Cold heat | IEC 60068-2-1 | Ed. 6.0 (2007-03) |
| Dry heat | IEC 60068-2-2 | Ed. 5.0 (2007-07) |
| Vibration | IEC 60068-2-6 | Ed. $7.0(2007-12) 5 \mathrm{~g}$ |
| Repetitive shock | IEC 60068-2-27 | Ed. 4.0 (2008-02) $40 \mathrm{~g}, 6 \mathrm{~ms}$ |
| Non-repetitive shock | IEC 60068-2-27 | Ed. 4.0 (2008-02) $30 \mathrm{~g}, 15 \mathrm{~ms}$ |

## Time Switches

## Analog Time Switch

Type FM/1

- Modular construction
- Power reserve upto 150 hrs
- Inbuilt over-ride facility
- High switching capacity
- Analog and digital versions
- Tamper proof sealing
- 1 set of changeover, 240 V AC, 16 A (resistive)

- Enclosure IP55 with gland plate and locking arrangement

| Description |  | Cat. No. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Flush Mounting | Base/DIN rail Mounting |
| One daily dial 240 V AC - QT | J648F1 | J648B1 |
| One weekly dial 240 V AC - QW | J848F1 | J848B1 |
| One daily dial 110 V AC - QT | J638F1 | J638B1 |
| One weekly dial 110 V AC - QW | J838F1 | J838B1 |
| Digital 240 V AC | D847F2 | D847B2 |

## Connection Diagrams

## Overall Dimensions

## Base/DIN Mounting

Flush Mounting


| Time Switches |  | FM1 / QT | FM1 / Digi 20 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Supply voltage \& frequency |  | 240 V AC, $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 240 V AC, $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| Power consumption |  | 2 VA | 4.4 VA |
| Accuracy |  | $\pm 1.5 \mathrm{Sec} /$ day at $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $\pm 1 \mathrm{Sec} /$ day at $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Switching contact |  | $1 \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{O}$ contact - AgCdO | $1 \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{O}$ contact - AgCdO |
| Contact rating | Resistive | 16 A @ 250 V AC | 16 A @ 250 V AC |
|  | Inductive ( $\cos \varnothing=0.6$ ) | 8 A@ 250 V AC | 4 A @ 250 V AC |
|  | Incandescent lamp | 1350 W | 1350 W |
| Shortest switching time | Daily | 15 min | 1 min |
|  | Weekly | 2 hrs | 1 min |
| Power reserve |  | 150 hrs | 10 years from factory @ $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Memory locations |  | NA | 20 |
| Ambient temperature |  | $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Manual over-ride |  | Provided | Provided |
| Mounting |  | Flush, Base/DIN | Flush, Base/DIN |
| Weight (unpacked) |  | 185 gms (approx) | 185 gms (approx) |

## Time Switches

## Crono \& Pulse

- Precise time programming for daily/weekly/pulse applications
- 25 ON/OFF programs
- Weekend exclusion \& weekly OFF programming
- LED Indication for relay status
- 12/24 hour display format
- 6 years battery reserve
- Simple reset \& manual override
- Settable DST \& keypad lock feature


| Description | Cat. No. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Crono time switch, 110-240 V AC ( $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $1 \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{O}$ (SPDT), $25 \mathrm{ON} / \mathrm{OFF}$ | 67DDT0 |
| Crono time switch, 24 V DC, 1 C/O (SPDT), 25 ON / OFF | 6GHDT0 |
| Crono time switch, 12 V DC , $1 \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{O}$ (SPDT), $25 \mathrm{ON} / \mathrm{OFF}$ | 69HDT0 |
| Pulse time switch, 110-240 V AC ( $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ ), $1 \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{O}$ (SPDT), 16 Pulse | 67DDT9 |

## Connection Diagrams



67DDT0, 67DDT9, 6GHDT0, 69HDT0

## Overall Dimensions



## Timing Devices \& Supply Monitors

Time Switches
Crono \& Pulse

| Cat. No. |  | Crono |  |  | Pulse |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 67DDT0 | 6GHDT0 | 69HDTO | 67DDT9 |
| Supply voltage (阫) |  | 110 to 240 V AC (-20\% to $+10 \%$ ) $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 24 V DC | 12 V DC |  |
| Power consumption (Max.) |  | 6 VA |  |  |  |
| Battery backup |  | Approx 6 years running reserve |  |  |  |
| LED indication |  | Red LED for Relay status |  |  |  |
| Clock format |  | Either AM / PM (12 h) or 24 h clock |  |  |  |
| Reset |  | Programs and clock are reset to default |  |  |  |
| Number of memory locations |  | 25 ON / OFF programs |  |  | 16 ON programs |
| Number of operating modes |  | 5 Modes |  |  | 3 Modes |
| Contact arrangement |  | $1 \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{O}$ (SPDT) |  |  |  |
| Contact rating: | Resistive | 16 A (NO) and 5 A (NC) @ 240 V AC / 24 V DC |  |  |  |
|  | Incandescent lamps | 1000 W |  |  |  |
|  | Inductive load ( $\operatorname{Cos} \varnothing=0.6)$ | 6 A@ 250 V AC |  |  |  |
| Minimum switching load |  | 40 mA at 24 V DC |  |  |  |
| Mechanical life |  | $50 \times 10^{3}$ |  |  |  |
| Electrical life |  | 30,000 cycles @ rated load |  |  |  |
| Minimum switching time |  | 1 min |  |  | 1 second |
| Utilization category: | AC-15 | Ue Rated voltage (V): 120/240, le Rated current (A): 3.0/1.5 |  |  |  |
|  | DC-13 | Ue Rated voltage (V): 24/125/250, le Rated current (A): 2.0/0.22/0.1 |  |  |  |
| Clock accuracy |  | $\pm 2 \mathrm{~s} /$ day max. over the operating temperature range |  |  |  |
| Operating temperature range |  | $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |  |  |
| Humidity (Non-condensing) |  | 95\% Rh |  |  |  |
| Maximum operating altitude |  | 2000 m |  |  |  |
| Degree of protection |  | IP20 for terminals, IP40 for enclosure |  |  |  |
| Mounting |  | Base/DIN rail |  |  |  |
| Enclosure |  | Flame retardant UL 94-V0 |  |  |  |
| Weight (unpacked) |  | 110 gms (approx) |  |  |  |
| Certification |  | $C \in \text { c! }_{\text {USTED }}$ |  |  |  |

## Timing Devices \& Supply Monitors

## Time Switches

## Astro Mini

- Astronomical time switch in 35 mm size
- Latitude / longitude precise to the minute with time zone
- Sunrise / sunset or twilight rise / set trigger modes
- DST, Offset, OFF hours, weekly OFF features
- 12 / 24 hour display format
- 6 years battery reserve
- Easy manual override
- Ideal for outdoor \& street lighting application


| Description | Cat. No. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Astro Mini, $110-240$ V AC 1 Phase 2 Wire $(50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1 \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{O}($ SPDT $)$ | T2DDT7 |

## Connection Diagrams

Overall Dimensions


## Operational Modes

Trigger Modes: The output can be programmed to switch ON/OFF at either sunrise / sunset or Twilight rise / set. The time settings of all outputs can either be based on sunrise / sunset or twilight. The trigger mode SRISE / SET will provide the reference time from sunrise / sunset, while the trigger mode TWILIGHT will provide the reference time from start / end of twilight.

OFFSET: The OFFSET feature is used to switch ON the output before or after sunset or switch OFF the output before or after sunrise. It may be necessary to have an output action before or after some time of sunrise / sunset. This OFFSET from sunrise / sunset can be achieved using OFFSET feature of the ASTRO Mini that allows OFFSET upto 99 minutes.

OFF-Hours: The OFF-Hours feature is used to switch OFF the output for a particular time period on daily basis. For example, OFF-Hours from 23:00 to 02:00 will switch the output OFF for three hours everyday.

Weekly OFF: The Weekly OFF feature is used to switch off the outputs during weekends or weekly off or weekly off days. This feature allows to define the Weekly off days including the start and end time. However ASTRO allows to program weekly off day (s) and related begin / end time. This feature offers energy savings by switching an output off on weekly-off day (s).

Day-light Saving Time (DST): DST is the period in which clocks in certain countries are set one hour or more ahead of standard time to effectively use natural daylight. ASTRO provides settings to easily define DST start and end months and DST offset time to effectively manage the shifting of clock year after year without any manual intervention. This is applicable for European countries only.

## Timing Devices \& Supply Monitors

Time Switches
Astro Mini

| Cat. No. |  | T2DDT7 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Supply voltage (品) |  | 110 to 240 V AC (-20\% to +10\%) 50/60 Hz |
| Power consumption (Max.) |  | 6 VA |
| Battery backup |  | Approx 6 years running reserve |
| LED indication |  | Red LED for Relay Status |
| Clock format |  | Either AM / PM 12 h or 24 h Clock |
| Reset |  | Programs and clock are reset to default |
| Modes |  | Auto ON, Auto OFF, Auto |
| Programming |  | Based on: <br> 1) Latitude / Longitude precision to the minute, with time zone |
|  |  | 2) Option for both sunrise / set \& twilight rise/set |
|  |  | 3) DST feature - 1 hour (with indication on the screen) |
|  |  | 4) Weekly OFF |
|  |  | 5) Offset facility |
|  |  | 6) OFF hours |
| Contact arrangement |  | $1 \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{O}$ (SPDT) |
| Contact rating | Resistive | 16 A (NO) and $5 \mathrm{~A}(\mathrm{NC}) @ 240 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC} \mathrm{/} 24 \mathrm{~V}$ DC |
|  | Incandescent lamps | 1000 W |
|  | Inductive load ( $\operatorname{Cos} \varnothing=0.6)$ | 6 A @ 250 V AC |
| Minimum switching load |  | 40 mA at 24 V DC |
| Mechanical life |  | $50 \times 10^{3}$ |
| Electrical life |  | 30,000 cycles @ rated load |
| Minimum switching time |  | 1 min |
| Utilization category | AC-15 | Ue Rated voltage (V): 120 / 240, le Rated current (A): 3.0 / 1.5 |
|  | DC-13 | Ue Rated voltage (V): 24 / 125 / 250, le Rated current (A): 2.0 / 0.22 / 0.1 |
| Clock accuracy |  | $\pm 1 \mathrm{~s} /$ day @ $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Operating temperature range |  | $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Humidity (Non-condensing) |  | 95\% Rh |
| Maximum operating altitude |  | 2000 m |
| Degree of protection |  | IP20 for terminals, IP40 for enclosure |
| Mounting |  | Base/DIN rail |
| Enclosure |  | Flame retardant UL 94-V0 |
| Weight (unpacked) |  | 110 gms (approx) |
| Certification |  | C |

## Timing Devices \& Supply Monitors

## Time Switches

Astro

- Sunrise / sunset or twilight trigger mode
- ON / OFF / Pulse
- Midnight off hours selectable
- OFF-hours feature to alternate channel on alternate days
- Turn off outputs on weekly off-days in offices
- Automatic offset change for specified period
- Easy, fast and single key press manual override
- Designed for lighting applications

- Modbus communication for 3 phase version

| Description |  |  |  | Cat. No. |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Astro time switch, 110-240 V AC $(50-60 \mathrm{~Hz}), 1$ Phase 2 Wire, 2 NO (SPST) | T2DDT0 |  |  |  |
| Astro time switch, 110-240 V AC $(50-60 \mathrm{~Hz})$, 3 Phase 4 Wire (P-N), 3 NO (SPST) | T3DDT0 |  |  |  |
| Accessories for Astro | Software on PC | TGDDT6 |  |  |
|  | Serial interface cable | GFDNN2S |  |  |
|  | Memory card | GFDNN3M |  |  |

## Connection Diagrams



For: T3DDT0


Overall Dimensions


## Additional Modes of Operation

Astro has following modes of operations in addition to Astro Mini's operational modes.
Operating Mode: ASTRO has three operating mode ON, OFF, and PULSE. An 'ON' or 'OFF' op-mode causes an output to be turned 'ON' or 'OFF' with respect to sunrise / sunset. APULSE op-mode is used to have an output ON for few seconds from a particular time.

Season Mode: During rainy season or in cloudy atmosphere, sunlight may be insufficient. Hence different time offset needs be programmed to control light switching. User can program period of such season and the related time-offset. This feature helps switch lights early with respect to sun rise / set and automatically move back to original settings after the season period.

OFFSET: It may be necessary to have an output action before or after some time of sunrise / sunset. This offset from sunrise / sunset can be achieved using OFFSET feature of the ASTRO. It allows offset upto $\pm$ 10:59 hrs.
Alternate Mode: In this mode, the off-hours feature is applied to alternate output on alternate days. This mode is useful to save energy due to off-hours feature and is useful to maximize load's life due to alternate action.

UV/OV Mode: When Under / Over Voltage condition prevails, load can be tripped off thereby protecting load from damage due to extreme voltage irregularities. Users can set Under \& Over Voltage as per their requirement.

## Timing Devices \& Supply Monitors

Time Switches
Astro

| Cat. No. | T2DDT0 | T3DDT0 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Supply voltage (Un) | 110-240 V AC (-20\% to +15\%), 50/60 Hz <br> (1 Phase, 2 Wire) | $110-240 \text { V AC }(-20 \% \text { to }+15 \%), 50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ <br> (3 Phase, 4 Wire) |
| Power consumption | 8 VA @ 300 V AC |  |
| Operating temperature | $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |
| Switching contacts | 2 NO | 3 NO |
| Contact rating | 8 A (Res.) @ 240 V AC and 5A (Res.) @ 30 V DC |  |
| Power reserve (For clock only) | 7 Years |  |
| Utilization category | Ue Rated voltage (V): 120/240, le Rated current (A): 3.0/1.5 |  |
|  | Ue Rated voltage (V): 24/125/250, le Rated current (A): 2.0/0.22/0.1 |  |
| Shortest switching time (Daily) | 1 Minute |  |
| Clock deviation (max) | $\pm 1$ second per day over the operating temperature range |  |
| Geographical Co-ordinates | Resolution $1^{\circ} 1^{\prime}$ |  |
| DST | Programmable |  |
| Manual override | Provided use keys on keypad |  |
| Display | Backlit LC text display for diagnostic view |  |
| Degree of protection | IP20 for terminals, IP40 for enclosure |  |
| Mechanical life | 10 million |  |
| Electrical life | 0.1 million |  |
| Under/Over voltage (UV/OV) trip value | Not applicable | Settable UV: 0-220 V and OV: 130-330 V |
| Trip time for UV/OV | Not applicable | 5-16 seconds |
| Recovery time | Not applicable | 1-4 seconds |
| Mounting | Base/DIN rail |  |
| Dimension (in mm) | $72 \times 90 \times 67$ |  |
| Weight (unpacked) | 190 gms (approx) | 208 gms (approx) |
| Certification | $C \in \underset{\text { © UTH }}{\text { UStep }}$ |  |

## Timing Devices \& Supply Monitors

## Time Switches

Astro using GSM Technology

- Energy meter functionality. Parameter like load current, supply voltage, power, energy can be known remotely
- ASTRO parameters set remotely using SMS queries. i.e. output mode, offset hrs etc, UV, OV settings
- Relay output can be override remotely using SMS query
- With the help of 'Auto Error Code Update' following onsite errors can be known remotely during output event
- Under voltage

- Over voltage
- Over current
- Output actuator short
- Load open

|  | Description |
| :--- | :---: |
| Astro GSM module (GSM - ERT5), Remote side | Cat. No. |
| Communication cable (TTL - TTL) between Astro \& GSM module | 19D20B00 |
| Surge suppressor | 19A1000B |
| Windows based application software for Astro | 19D2000C |

## Connection Diagrams



Time Switches
Astro using GSM Technology

| Cat. No. | 19D20B00 (ERT 5) | 19C20C00 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Supply voltage (ヵ) | 240 V AC (3 Phase, 4 Wire) | 110-240 V AC (1 Phase) |
| Supply variation | $-30 \%$ to $+25 \%$ |  |
| Frequency | $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  |
| Active phase selection | Yes |  |
| Operating temperature | $-15^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |
| GSM type | Dual band 900 / 1800 GSM |  |
| GPRS packet data | Class 10 coding scheme |  |
| AT Command set suitability | N. A. | Yes |
| SMS type functionality | Data call through GSM, SMS | GSM 7.05 \& 7.07 |
| SIM holder | Text, Cell broadcast |  |
| Antenna | Connected with the product |  |
| Antenna impedance | 50 |  |
| Energy measurement | Yes |  |
| Energy measurement accuracy | Class 0.5 |  |
| Current sensing range | 5 A |  |
| CT ratio | Settable upto 40 |  |
| LED indications | Tx, Rx, Network, Power, Pulse out |  |
| Pulse out rate | 3200 pulses / kWh |  |
| Auxiliary output | 12 V DC, 200 mA |  |
| General port connectivity |  | TTL port for connecting time-switch (Astro) USB through USB interface cable GFDNN1, RS 232 through serial interface GFDNN2S, RS 485 through TTL-RS485 converter G7XDTR4" |
| Mounting | Base/DIN rail |  |
| Enclosure | Flame retardant UL 94-V0 |  |
| Dimension (W x H $\times$ ) (in mm) | $72 \times 90 \times 67$ |  |
| Weight (unpacked) | $190 \text { gms (approx) }$ |  |
| Certification | $\left(\in \bigcup_{\text {Us }}\right.$ |  |

## Note:

1. ERT5 can measure maximum 5 A current.
2. Maximum current measurement limit for ERT-5 is 200 A .

Eg. For CT selection if current required to be measured is upto 200 A then CT of 200:5 A ( CT ratio 40) needs to be used.

## Timing Devices \& Supply Monitors

## Timers

Micon 175

- Compact 17.5 mm wide
- Multiple timing ranges
- Low power consumption
- LED indication for power and relay status
- DIN rail and base mountable
- Integrated dual voltage selection


| Description | Cat. No. |
| :---: | :---: |
| ON delay 0.3 sec - 30 hrs 240 V AC / 24 V AC/DC, 1 C/O, Base/DIN | 12ODT4 |
| ON delay 0.3 sec - 30 hrs 110 V AC / 24 V AC/DC, 1 C/O, Base/DIN | 110DT4 |
| ON delay $0.3 \mathrm{sec}-30 \mathrm{hrs} 12 \mathrm{~V}$ DC, $1 \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{O}$, Base/DIN | 150DT4 |
| One shot $0.3 \mathrm{sec}-30 \mathrm{hrs} 240 \mathrm{~V}$ AC / 24 V AC/DC, 1 C/O, Base/DIN | 12BDT4 |
| One shot $0.3 \mathrm{sec}-30 \mathrm{hrs} 110 \mathrm{~V}$ AC / 24 V AC/DC, $1 \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{O}$, Base/DIN | 11BDT4 |
| One shot $0.3 \mathrm{sec}-30 \mathrm{hrs} 12 \mathrm{~V}$ DC, $1 \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{O}$, Base/DIN | 15BDT4 |
| Star delta timer, $3 \mathrm{sec}-120 \mathrm{sec}, 240 \mathrm{VAC}, 1 \mathrm{NO}$ (Star) + 1 NO (Delta), Base/DIN | 12SDT0 |
| Star delta timer, $3 \mathrm{sec}-120 \mathrm{sec}, 240-415$ V AC, 1NO (Star) + 1 NO (Delta), Base/DIN | 14SDT1S |
| Multifunction timer 10 functions $0.1 \mathrm{~s}-100 \mathrm{~h} 12-240 \mathrm{~V}$ AC/DC 1C/O Base/DIN | 1CMDT0 |
| Asymmetrical ON / OFF \& OFF / ON $0.1 \mathrm{sec}-100 \mathrm{hrs}$, 12-240 V AC/DC, 1 C/O, Base/DIN | 1CJDT0 |

## Timing Diagrams

ON Delay


ONE Shot

$\mathrm{S}=$ Supply
$R=$ Relay
Star Delta Timer


## Connection Diagrams




1CMDT0

## Overall Dimensions



## Timing Devices \& Supply Monitors

Timers
Micon 175

| Cat. No. | 120DT4 | 110DT4 | 150DT4 | 12BDT4 | 11BDT4 | 15BDT4 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Nominal supply (Ur) | $240 \text { V AC/ }$ <br> 24 V DC/DC, $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 110 V AC/ <br> 24 V AC/DC, <br> $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 12 V DC | $240 \text { V AC/ }$ <br> 24 V DC/DC, $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 110 V AC/ <br> 24 V AC/DC, <br> $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 12 V DC |
| Limits | $-20 \%$ to $10 \%$ of Ur |  |  |  |  |  |
| Power consumption | 15 VA |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contact arrangement | $1 \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{O}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contact rating | 240 V AC/ 28 V DC @ 5 A (resistive) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mechanical life | $5 \times 10^{6}$ operations (At no load \& max switching frequency) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Electrical life <br> a. 240 V AC pf $=1.0$, rated max load current | $1 \times 10^{5}$ operations |  |  |  |  |  |
| b. 240 V AC, pf= 0.4 , rated max load current | $4 \times 10^{4}$ operations |  |  |  |  |  |
| c. $30 \mathrm{VDC}, \mathrm{L} / \mathrm{R}=7 \mathrm{~ms}$ | $6 \times 10^{4}$ operations |  |  |  |  |  |
| Switching frequency (Max) | 1000 operations/hr |  |  |  |  |  |
| Status indication on front panel | Red LED: Relay ON |  |  |  |  |  |
| Modes available | ON Delay |  |  | One Shot |  |  |
| Timing ranges 6 Ranges | $3 \mathrm{~s}-30 \mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{~m}-30 \mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{hr}-30 \mathrm{hr}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Setting accuracy | $\pm 5 \%$ of full scale |  |  |  |  |  |
| Repeat accuracy | $\pm 1 \%$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Variation in timing due to voltage change | $\pm 2 \%$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Variation in timing due to temperature change | $\pm 5 \%$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Reset time | $100 \mathrm{msec}(\max )$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Supply indication on front panel | Green LED: Power ON |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting | Base/DIN rail (35 mm sym.) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dimensions | $17.5{ }_{-0.0}^{+0.5}(\mathrm{~W}) \times 65.0$ (H) $\times 90.0$ (D) mm |  |  |  |  |  |
| Weight (unpacked) | 75 gms (approx) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Certification | $c \in \triangle$ |  |  |  |  |  |

## Timing Devices \& Supply Monitors

## Timers

Micon 175
Functional Diagrams For 1CMDT0

SIGNAL ON DELAY [stn]


On application of input signal, the preset delay time period starts. On completion of the preset time, the output is switched ON and remains ON till the input signal is present.

## CYCLIC ON/OFF [cnf]



On application of supply voltage, the output is initially switched ON for the preset time duration ( T ) after which it is switched OFF for the same time duration ( T ). This cycle continues till the power supply is present.

## CYCLIC OFF/ON [cfn]



On application of supply voltage, the output is initially switched OFF for the preset time duration ( T ) after which it is switched ON for the same time duration $(T)$. This cycle continues till the power supply is present.

SIGNAL
OFF DELAY [sf]


On application of input signal to the timer, the output is immediately switched ON. When the input signal is switched OFF, the preset time delay period starts. On completion of the time period the output is switched OFF.

SIGNAL OFF/ON [sfn]


On application of input signal to the timer, the preset delay time period ( $T$ ) starts. On completion of the time preset time, the output is switched ON When the input signal is switched OFF, again the preset time delay period ( T ) starts. On completion of the time period the output is switched OFF.

## Derived Modes

Select mode, 'Signal ON Delay' and short the connection between A1 - B1 before power ON Select mode, 'Accumulative Delay ON Signal' and keep the connection between A1-B1 open.

## ON DELAY



When supply power is applied to the timer, the preset delay time period starts. On completion of the preset time, the output is switched ON and remains ON till the input supply is present.
accumulative delay On SIGNAL [san]


On application of supply voltage, the preset delay time period starts. If input signal is applied during this period, the preset time stops and resumes only when the input signal is removed. On completion of the preset time, the output is switched ON.

IMPULSE ON/OFF [inf]


On application or removal of input signal to the timer, the output is immediately switched ON for the preset time duration ( T ). If the state of the input signal is changed during the preset time, the output does not change state only the time is reset.

```
LEADING EDGE IMPULSE [iL]
```



When input signal is applied to the timer the output is immediately switched ON. The output remains ON for the preset time duration (T) after which it is switched OFF. If the input signal is removed during the preset time, the output is immediately switched OFF.

TRAILING EDGE IMPULSE [it]


When the input signal to the timer is removed, the output is immediately switched ON for the preset time duration ( $T$ ) after which it is switched OFF. If the input signal is applied during the preset time, the output is immediately switched OFF.

## LEADING EDGE <br> BISTABLE [sbi]



On application of input signal to the timer, the output is switched ON and remains ON even after the input signal is removed. On subsequent application of input signal, the output keeps on changing its state.

Select mode, "Leading Edge Impulse" and short the connection between A1 \& B1.

## INTERVAL



When supply power is applied to the timer, the output is instantly switched ON. On completion of the preset time, the output is switched OFF.

## Timing Devices \& Supply Monitors

## Timers

## Micon 175

| Cat. No. | 12SDT0 | 14SDT1S |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Timer description | Star delta timer |  |
| Nominal supply (Ur) | 240 V AC, 50/60 Hz | $\begin{aligned} & 240-415 \mathrm{VAC} \\ & 50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz} \end{aligned}$ |
| Limits | $-20 \%$ to $10 \%$ of Ur |  |
| Power consumption | 8 VA |  |
| Contact arrangement | Star-1 NO, Delta - 1NO |  |
| Contact rating | 240 V AC / 28 V DC @ 5 A (resistive) |  |
| Mechanical life | $5 \times 10^{6}$ operations (At no load \& max switching frequency) |  |
| Electrical life | $1 \times 10^{5}$ operations |  |
| Status indication on front panel | Red LED 1: Star ON, <br> Red LED 2: Delta ON |  |
| Timing range | 3 s to 120 s | 3 s to 30 s |
| Pause time | 60 ms |  |
| Reset time | 150 ms (max) |  |
| Setting accuracy | $\pm 5 \%$ of Full scale |  |
| Repeat accuracy | $\pm 1 \%$ |  |
| Degree of protection | IP20 for terminals, IP40 for enclosure |  |
| Mounting | Base/DIN rail |  |
| Dimensions | 17.5 (W) $\times 65.0$ (H) $\times 90.0$ (D) mm |  |
| Weight (unpacked) | 75 gms (approx) |  |
| Certification | C |  |


| Cat. No. | 1CMDT0 | 1CJDT0 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Timer description | Multi function timer | Assymetrical timer |
| Modes | 1) Signal ON delay | 1) Assymterical ON / OFF |
|  | 2) Cyclic ON / OFF | 2) Assymterical OFF / ON |
|  | 3) Cyclic OFF / ON |  |
|  | 4) Signal OFF delay |  |
|  | 5) Signal OFF / ON |  |
|  | 6) Accumulative delay on signal |  |
|  | 7) Impulse ON / OFF |  |
|  | 8) Leading edge impulse |  |
|  | 9) Trailing edge impulse |  |
|  | 10) Leading edge bi-stable |  |
| Derived modes | ON Delay, Interval | NA |
| Nominal supply (Ur) | 12-240 V AC, 50/60 Hz |  |
| Limits | $-15 \%$ to $+10 \%$ of Ur |  |
| Power consumption | 2 VA |  |
| Contact arrangement | 1 CO |  |
| Contact rating | 240 V AC / 28 V DC @ 5 A (resistive) |  |
| Mechanical life | $5 \times 10^{6}$ operations (At no load \& max switching frequency) |  |
| Electrical life | $1 \times 10^{5}$ operations |  |
| Status indication ON | Green LED: Power ON, |  |
| Front panel | Yellow LED: Relay ON |  |
| Timing range | 0.1 s to 100 h |  |
| Reset time | 200 ms (max) |  |
| Setting accuracy | $\pm 5 \%$ of full scale |  |
| Repeat accuracy | $\pm 1 \%$ |  |
| Degree of protection | IP20 for terminals, IP40 for enclosure |  |
| Mounting | Base/DIN rail |  |
| Dimensions | 17.5 (W) $\times 65.0$ (H) $\times 90.0$ (D) mm |  |
| Weight (unpacked) | 75 gms (approx) |  |
| Certification | C |  |

## Timing Devices \& Supply Monitors

## Timers

## Micon 225

- Compact 22.5 mm wide Base/DIN rail Timer
- Multi-voltage, Multi-function \& Multi-range timers
- Time range - 0.1 sec to 10 hrs
- Flush knobs for better security
- Finger proof terminals (IP20)


| Description | Cat. No. |
| :---: | :---: |
| Multifunction multirange $0.1 \mathrm{sec}-10 \mathrm{hrs}$, 24-240 V AC/DC, $2 \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{O}$, Base/DIN | 2A5DT5 |
| Star delta timer, $0.3 \mathrm{sec}-120 \mathrm{sec}, 24-240 \mathrm{~V}$ AC/DC, 1NO (Star) + 1NO (Delta), Base/DIN | 2ASDT0 |
| Star delta timer, $0.3 \mathrm{sec}-120 \mathrm{sec}, 240-415 \mathrm{VAC}, 1 \mathrm{NO}$ (Star) + 1NO (Delta), Base/DIN | 2BSDT0 |
| True OFF delay 0.6-600 sec, $24-240 \mathrm{~V}$ AC/DC, $2 \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{O}$ | 23GDT0 |
| Multifunction timer 6 functions $0.1 \mathrm{sec}-10 \mathrm{hrs}$, $24-240 \mathrm{~V}$ AC/DC 2C/O (1 Inst + 1 Delayed for 6th mode) Base/DIN | 2A6DT6 |
| Signal base multi function - Multirange $0.1 \mathrm{sec}-10 \mathrm{hrs}$, $24-240 \mathrm{~V}$ AC/DC, 1C/O, Base/DIN | 2ANDT0 |
| ON delay $0.1 \mathrm{sec}-10 \mathrm{hrs}, 24-240 \mathrm{~V}$ AC/DC, $2 \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{O}$, Base/DIN | 2A0DT5 |
| Asymmetrical ON / OFF $0.1 \mathrm{sec}-10 \mathrm{hrs}, 24-240 \mathrm{~V}$ AC/DC, $2 \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{O}$, Base/DIN | 2AADT5 |
| Multifunction multirange $0.1 \mathrm{sec}-10 \mathrm{hrs}, 240-415 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC}, 2 \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{O}$, Base/DIN | 2B5DT5 |
| Multifunction timer 6 functions $0.1 \mathrm{sec}-10 \mathrm{hrs}, 240-415 \mathrm{~V}$ AC 2C/O (1 Inst + 1 Delayed for 6th mode) Base/DIN | 2B6DT6 |
| Multifunction timer 17 functions 0.1 s to 120 days, 24-240 VAC/DC, 1 Inst + 1 Delayed | 2A8DT6 |

## Connection Diagrams



2ASDT0, 2BSDT0


2A0DT5, 2AADT5, 2A5DT5, 2B5DT5, 2A6DT6, 2B6DT6, 23GDT0,


2ANDT0

## Overall Dimensions



## Timing Devices \& Supply Monitors

Timers
Micon 225

| Cat. No. |  | 2A5DT5 | 2ASDT0 | 2BSDT0 | 23GDT0 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Functions |  | Multi-function with 5 modes | Star - Delta |  | True OFF delay |
| Supply voltage (守) |  | 24-240 V AC/DC | 24-240 V AC/DC | 240-415 V AC | 24-240 V AC/DC |
| Supply variation |  | $-20 \%$ to $+10 \%$ (of宁) |  |  |  |
| Supply frequency |  | $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  |  |  |
| Power consumption (Max.) |  | 4 VA | 4 VA | 7 VA | 2.5 VA |
| Setting accuracy |  | $\pm 5 \%$ of full scale |  |  | $\pm 10 \%$ of full scale |
| Repeat accuracy |  | +1\% |  |  |  |
| Initiate time |  | Max. 100 ms | Max. 100 ms |  |  |
| Reset time |  | Max. 200 ms | Max. 200 ms |  |  |
| Set time (Ts) |  | 0.1s-10 h | 3s-120s |  | 0.6-600 s |
| Pause time (P) |  | NA | $60 \mathrm{~ms}, 90 \mathrm{~ms}$, $120 \mathrm{~ms}, 150 \mathrm{~ms}$ |  | NA |
| Operating temperature |  | $-15^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |  |  |
| Minimum energizing time |  | NA |  |  | 1 sec |
| Max. operating altitude |  | 2000 m |  |  |  |
| Humidity |  | 95\% (Rh) |  |  |  |
| LED indication |  | Green LED : Power ON; Red: Relay ON | Star relay ON; Delta relay ON |  | Green LED: <br> Power ON |
| Housing |  | Flame retardant UL 94-V0 |  |  |  |
| Dimensions in mm (WxHxD) |  | $22.5 \times 75 \times 100.5$ |  |  |  |
| Mounting |  | Base/DIN rail |  |  |  |
| Contact rating |  | 5 A (Res.) @ 240 V AC / 28 V DC |  |  |  |
| Mechanical life |  | 10 million |  |  |  |
| Electrical life |  | 0.1 million |  |  |  |
| Switching frequency |  | Electrical: 1800 operations / h at rated load |  |  |  |
| Utilization category | AC-15 | Rated voltage (Ue): $230 \mathrm{~V} / 125 \mathrm{~V}$; Rated current (le): $1.3 \mathrm{~A} / 2.5 \mathrm{~A}$ |  |  |  |
|  | DC-13 | Rated voltage (Ue): $250 \mathrm{~V} / 120 \mathrm{~V} / 24 \mathrm{~V}$; Rated current (le): $0.1 \mathrm{~A} / 0.22 \mathrm{~A} / 2 \mathrm{~A}$ |  |  |  |
| Contact arrangement |  | $2 \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{O}$ | $1 \mathrm{NO}+1 \mathrm{NO}$ |  | $2 \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{O}$ |
| Degree of protection |  | IP20 for terminal, IP40 for housing |  |  |  |
| Weight (unpacked) |  | 130 gms (approx) |  |  | 120 gms (approx) |
| Certification |  | C $\times$ |  |  |  |

## Timing Devices \& Supply Monitors

## Timers

Micon 225
Timing Diagram

## 2A5DT5, 2B6DT6



ON DELAY


CYCLIC OFF/ON

## 2ANDT0



SIGNAL ON DELAY


LEADING EDGE IMPULSE

## 2ASDT0, 2BSDT0



STAR - DELTA


INTERVAL


ONE SHOT


ACCUMULATIVE ON DELAY


ON DELAY

23GDT0


TRUE OFF DELAY

## Star delta connection

## Recommended Star - Delta Control Circuit:

## (Below circuit is for STAR - DELTA Timer with 240 V AC Supply)




CYCLIC ON/OFF


ON DELAY (1 INST. + 1 DLYD.)*

* Available only with Cat. No. 2A6DT6 \& 2B6DT6


SIGNAL OFF DELAY


SIGNAL OFF/ON DELAY


INTERVAL

| 1) F1 | Mains Protection Fuse |
| :---: | :---: |
| 2) O.L.R | - Over Load Relay |
| 3) M1 | - First 'NO' Contactor Main Contactor |
| 4) M2 | - Second 'NO' Contactor Main Contactor |
| 5) M | - Main Contact of driving Motor |
| 6) $\lambda_{C}$ | 'NO' Contact |
| 7) $\lambda^{\text {C1 }}$ | 'NO' Contact of Star Contactor |
| 8) $\lambda_{C 2}$ | 'NO' Contactor Star Contactor |
| 9) $\Delta_{C}$ | Delta Contactor |
| 10) ${ }^{\Delta}{ }_{\text {C1 }}$ | - 'NC' Contactor Delta Contactor |
| 11) ${ }_{T}$ | - Star Contact of Timer ( $\lambda$ - $\Delta$ ) |
| 12) $\Delta_{T}$ | - Delta Contact of Timer ( $\lambda-\Delta$ ) |

## Timing Devices \& Supply Monitors

## Timers

Micon 225

| Cat. No. | 2A6DT6 | 2ANDTO | 2A0DT5 | 2AADT5 | 2B5DT5 | 2B6DT6 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Functions | Multifunction (6 modes) | Signal based multifunction | ON delay | Asymmetric ON OFF timer | Multifunction timer 5 mode | Multifunction (6 modes) |
| Supply voltage | 240-415 V AC | 24-240 V AC/DC | 24-240 V AC/DC | 24-240 V AC/DC | 240-415 V AC | 240-415 V AC |
| Relay output | $\begin{aligned} & 2 \text { CO, 1 Inst+1 } \\ & \text { delayed } \\ & \text { (for } 6 \text { mode) } \end{aligned}$ | $1 \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{O}$ | $2 \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{O}$ | $2 \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{O}$ | $2 \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{O}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 2 \text { CO, 1 Inst+1 } \\ & \text { delayed } \\ & \text { (for } 6 \text { mode) } \end{aligned}$ |
| Power consumption (Max.) | 7 VA | 4 VA | 4 VA | 4 VA | 7 VA | 7 VA |

* Other features are same as given in previous Micon 225 table on page 108.


## Operating Modes / Functions of Timers

吊: SUPPLY, S: SIGNAL, R: RELAY OUTPUT,
T: SET TIME, TP: PAUSE TIME, Ton: ON TIME, Toff: OFF TIME, $\mathrm{T}_{1}, \mathrm{~T}_{2}, \mathrm{~T}_{3}$ : POWER DOWN REGION


ON DELAY (DELAY ON ENERGIZATION):
On application of supply voltage to the timer, the preset delay time period starts. On completion of the preset time, the output is switched ON and remains ON till the supply voltage is present.

## INTERVAL (IMPULSE ON):

On application of supply voltage to the timer, the output is instantly switched ON for the preset time period. On completion of the preset time, the output is switched OFF.

## CYCLIC ON/OFF (SYMMETRIC):



On application switched OFF for the preset time duration (T) after which it is switched ON for the same time duration (T). This cycle repeats and continues till the supply is present.

## ONDELAY RETENTIVE(NO VOLT):

On application of supply voltage to the timer, the prese delay time period starts. On completion of the preset time, the output is switched ON and remains. If power fails during preset time duration, the elapsed time is retained by timer. Upon resumption of power, the remaining cycle continues.

## STAR DELTA



On application of supply voltage, the output Star relay energizes instantly. On completion of the preset delay time, the output Delta relay energizes after a fixed pause time. This pause time (60, 90, 120, 150 ms provides the shortest possible 'current off' pause and simultaneously ensures smooth change over.

ONE SHOT (PULSE):
On application of supply Voltage to the timer, the preset delay time period starts. On completion of the preset time, the output is switched ON for a period of one second after which it is switched OFF.


## CYCLIC ON/OFF (SYMMETRIC):

On application of supply voltage, the output is initially switched ON for the preset time duration (T) after which it is switched OFF for the same time duration ( $T$ ). This cycle repeats and continues till the supply is present


TRUE OFF DELAY (POWER OFF DELAY):
On application of supply voltage, the output relay energizes instantly. On removal of supply voltage to the timer, the preset delay time period starts. On completion of the preset time, the output is switched OFF.


## ASYMMETRIC ON-OFF / CYCLIC ON-OFF

 (ASYMMETRIC):On application of supply voltage, the output is initially switched ON for the preset 'ON' time duration ( T ) after which it is switched OFF for the preset 'OFF' time duration (T). This cycle repeats and continues till the supply is present. The ON time \& OFF time are set independently.

SIGNAL ON DELAY:
On application of input signal to the timer, the preset delay time period starts. On completion of the preset time, the output is switched ON and remains ON till the input signal is present.



## SIGNAL OFF DELAY:

On application of inputs signal the output relay energizes instantly. On removal of input signal to the timer, the preset delay time period starts. On completion of the preset time, the output is switched OFF.

## Timing Devices \& Supply Monitors

## Timers

## Micon 225 Signal Based Multi - Function Timer

- Multi-function with Signal Start and Supply Start
- 16 Timing Functions selected by DIP switch
- Two independent relay outputs with either both relays timed delay or one timed delay and one instantaneous
- Wide Input Signal \& Supply range - 24-240V AC/DC
- Wide Timing Range -0.1 s to 120 days



## Functional Diagrams

中 : Supply Voltage, S: Input Signal, R: Relay Output, R(I): Instant Relay, R(D): Delayed Relay
T: Preset Time, TON: Preset ON Time, TOFF: Preset OFF Time, T-a: Timing Break Before completion

## ON DELAY (Non Signal Based)

When supply is applied, timing starts and after the preset time duration ' T ', output switches ON and remains ON till the supply is present.

SIGNAL ON DELAY TYPE 1
When the input supply \& signal are applied, timing starts and after preset time duration ' T ' output switches ON \& remains ON till the supply is present. Changing the state of signal during ' $T$ ' does not affect the output

## SIGNAL ON DELAY

Time commences as supply and signal is present. When input signal is opened the timing resets. The output is switched ON at the end of the preset time duration ' $T$ '. When output is ON if signal is opened then the output switches OFF

## INVERTED SIGNAL ON DELAY

When supply is applied and signal is opened, preset time duration 'T starts. On completion of the ' $T$, output switches ON. If the signal is closed during timing ' $T$ ', timing resets.

## INTERVAL

When supply voltage is applied \& signal is closed, output switches ON \& timing function starts. If signal is opened and closed during the preset time, the iming restarts. After preset time 'T' has elapsed, the output switches OFF.


## IEADING EDGE IMPULSE

When the supply applied and signal is closed, the output switches ON for preset time 'T'. After the completion of preset time ' T ', the output switches OFF. If signal closed or opened during preset time duration ' $T$ ', the output remains unaffected.

## TRAILING EDGE IMPULSE

When supply voltage is applied and signal is pened, output switches ON for the preset time duration ' $T$ '. After completion of preset time ' $T$ ', output switches OFF. If the signal is closed during preset timing ' $T$ ', output switches OFF \& timing stops.

## CYCLIC OFF/ON

When the supply applied and signal is closed, output switches OFF for the preset time duration ' $T$ ' and then switches ON for preset time duration ' $T$ '. This cycle repeats while the supply is present. Changing the state of signal during ' $T$ ' does not affect the output.

## CYCLIC ON/OFF

When the supply applied and signal is closed, output switches ON for the preset time duration ' T ' and then switches OFF for preset time duration 'T'. This cycle repeats while the supply is present. Changing the state of signal during ' $T$ ' does not affect the output.

## SIGNAL ON/ OFF Delay

Signal ON/OFF Delay: When the supply is applied and signal is closed, outputs switches ON after preset time 'T' signal is closed, outputs switches ON after preset time 'T.' ON immediately and OFF delay starts. Once this time period has elapsed the output switches OFF. During this OFF delay if signal is closed, the output switches OFF immediately and ON Delay restarts.

## IMPULSE ON/OFF

When supply is applied and if signal closed or opened, output switches ON for Preset time duration 'T'. During time period ' T ',changing state of input signal does not affect the output but resets the timing.

## ACCUMULATIVE DELAY ON SIGNAL

Accumulative Delay ON Signal: On application of the supply voltage, the preset timing commences. Whenever signal is closed, timing pauses \& resumes back only when the input signal is opened. The output switches ON at the end of the preset time duration 'T'.

## DELAYED IMPULSE

Delayed Impulse: When supply voltage is applied and signal is closed, output switches ON at the end of the preset time 'TOFF'. Then the preset ON time 'TON' starts irrespective of the signal state and remains ON till the completion of preset time duration 'TON'. If signal closed during the timing 'TOFF', the timing restarts but the output state remains unaffected. The signal change does not have any effect during the timing period 'TON'.

## ONE SHOT

One Shot: When the supply voltage is applied and signal is closed,timing starts and after the preset time duration'T output switches ON for One sec. only.

## STEP MODE

Step Mode: When the supply voltage is applied and signal closed, output switches ON for preset time duration 'T', removal of the input signal during this time duration ' $T$ ' does not affect the output state. But if the signal is closed during time duration 'T', output switches OFF.

## SIGNAL OFF DELAY

Signal OFF Delay: When the supply is applied and signa is closed, output is switches ON. When signal is opened the preset timing commences and output is switches OFF at the end of time duration ' $T$ '. If signal is closed during timing period, then timing stops and restarts when signal.


## Timing Devices \& Supply Monitors

Timers
Micon 225 Signal Based Multi - Function Timer

| Cat. No. |  | 2A8DT6 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Description |  | Multi-function timer with 16 timing functions (refer page 111) |
| Supply Voltage (吊) |  | 24-240 VAC / DC |
| Supply Variation |  | - 20\% to +10\% (of 安) |
| Frequency |  | $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| Power Consumption (Max.) |  | 3 VA |
| Signal Voltage | Low Range (B1L-A2) | 24-60V AC/DC |
|  | High Range (B1H-A2) | 85-265V AC, 100-265V DC |
| Signal Sensing Time |  | For AC Signals: 50 ms Max . |
|  |  | For DC Signals: 20 ms Max . |
| Signal stabilization Delay |  | 100 ms (Applicable at Power ON Only) |
| Setting Accuracy |  | $\pm 5 \%$ of Full scale |
| Repeat Accuracy |  | $\pm 1 \%$ |
| Output | Relay Output | $1 \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{O}$ (Delayed) \& $1 \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{O}$ (Configurable as either Delayed or Instant) |
|  | Contact Rating | 5A @ 240 VAC / 28 VDC (Resistive) |
|  | Electrical Life | $1 \times 10^{5}$ |
|  | Mechanical Life | $1 \times 10^{7}$ |
| Set Time (Ts) |  | 0.1 seconds to 120 Days |
| LED Indication on front panel |  | Green LED ON: Power ON, Amber LED ON :Relay ON for Delayed contact |
| Mounting |  | Base / DIN Rail |
| Max. Operating Altitude |  | 2000 m |
| Housing |  | Flame retardant (UL 94-V0) |
| Operating Temperature |  | $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Storage Temperature |  | $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Dimension (W x H x D ( inm ) |  | $22.5 \times 83 \times 100.5$ |
| Weight (unpacked) |  | 130 g |
| Certification |  | ( 6 |
| Degree of Protection |  | IP 20 for Terminals, IP 40 for Enclosure |

## Selection of Function:

Operating Mode \& timing can be selected by using DIP switches

| Function |  | Function |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1234 |  | 1234 |  |
| $\square \square \square \square$ | On Delay (Non Signal) | -■■■ | Signal OFF Delay |
| ■■ | Signal On Delay Type 1 | $\square \square \square$ | Step Mode |
|  | Signal On Delay | $\square \square \square$ | One Shot |
| $\square^{\square}$ | Inverted Signal On Delay | - | Delayed Impulse |
|  | Interval | $\square \square \square$ | Accumulative Delay On Signal |
|  | Leading Edge Impulse |  | Impulse ON / OFF |
| $\square$ | Trailing Edge Impulse |  | Signal ON / OFF Delay |
| $\square^{\square}$ | Cyclic OFF / ON | -■■ | Cyclic ON / OFF |
| $\frac{1 I}{5}+1 \mathrm{D} \text { or }$ | 2D Selection | Timing Mu 6 | ultiplier Selection |
|  | $11+1 D$ <br> Operation |  | ming = 'T' X 't' X 1 |
| $\square$ | 2 Delayed Operation | $\square$ Tim | ming = 'T' X 't' X 12 |

## Mounting Dimension (mm)



## Connection Diagram



B1H/B1L



## Timing Devices \& Supply Monitors

## Timers

## Motor Restart control Timer

- Single phase motor restart control timer with memory time
- Under voltage trip and ON delay


| Description | Cat. No. |
| :---: | :---: |
| 240 V AC, Motor restart control timer, 1C/O | $22 \mathrm{LDT0}$ |
| 110 V AC, Motor restart control timer, $1 \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{O}$ | $23 L D T 0$ |

## Working

The timer is used for instantaneous or delayed motor startup after a short-time power failure (max. 6 sec). The start occurs immediately if power supply is disrupted for less than 0.2 sec . If the power failure lasts longer, the relay activates its memory for a time that can be set to 0.2 to 6 sec , after which no automatic restart is possible.
If power supply is restored while the memory period is elapsing, the relay commands a motor restart with a delay time from power supply restoration that can be set to 0.2 to 60 sec . A system stop cancels the memory function after 50 ms , and therefore the stop signal should be on for at least this time. The relay is non-sensitive to any control voltage fluctuation or disruption during or after the motor stop.

Timing Diagrams

t: Power Fail Time; Td: Delay Time; Tm: Memory Time

## Connection Diagram



22LDTO, 23LDT0

## Overall Dimensions



## Timing Devices \& Supply Monitors

## Timers

Motor restart control Timer

| Cat. No. |  | 22LDT0 | 23LDT0 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Nominal supply (Ur) |  | 240 V AC, $50 / 60$ Hz | 110 V AC, $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |
| Limits |  | $-20 \%$ to $+10 \%$ of Ur |  |
| Power consumption |  | 4 VA |  |
| Contact arrangement |  | $1 \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{O}$ |  |
| Timing ranges |  | Memory time TM: 0.2 to 6 s , Delay time Td: 0.2 to 60 s |  |
| Trip voltage |  | 176 V AC ( $\pm 6 \mathrm{~V}$ ) | $80 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC} \mathrm{( } \pm 6 \mathrm{~V}$ ) |
| Hysteresis |  | 4 V AC to 10 V AC |  |
| Reset time |  | 200 ms (max) |  |
| Relay output |  | $1 \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{O}$ |  |
| Contact rating |  | 240 V AC / 28 V DC @ 5 A (resistive) |  |
| Mechanical life |  | $1 \times 10^{7}$ operations |  |
| Electrical life |  | $1 \times 10^{5}$ operations |  |
| Operating temperature |  | $-15^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |
| LED indication |  | Green LED: Power ON, Red LED: Relay ON |  |
| Utilization category | AC-15 | Rated voltage (Ue): $120 / 240 \mathrm{~V}$, Rated current (le): $3.0 / 1.5 \mathrm{~A}$ |  |
|  | DC-13 | Rated voltage (Ue): 24/125/250 V, Rated current (le): 2.0/0.22/0.1 A |  |
| Setting accuracy |  | $\pm 5 \%$ of full scale |  |
| Repeat accuracy |  | $\pm 1 \%$ |  |
| Enclosure |  | Flame retardant UL 94-V0 |  |
| Degree of protection |  | IP20 for terminals, IP40 for enclosure |  |
| Mounting |  | Base/DIN rail (35 mm sym.) |  |
| Dimensions |  | $22.5 \times 75 \times 100.5(\mathrm{~W} \times \mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{D}) \mathrm{mm}$ |  |
| Weight (unpacked) |  | 130 gms (approx) |  |
| Certification |  |  |  |

## Timing Devices \& Supply Monitors

## Timers

## Brownout Timer

- Brownout Timer with 3 functions: ON Delay, Interval, Pulse
- Detects voltage dips and momentary loss of supply and resets the control panel
- LED indications for healthy and unhealthy conditions


| Description | Cat. No. |
| :---: | :---: |
| ON delay 110 V AC $0.3-30 \mathrm{~s}$, 1C/O Base/DIN | 13UDT0 |
| Interval 110 V AC 0.3-30 s, 1C/O Base/DIN | 13UDT1 |
| ON delayed 220 V AC 0.3-30 s, 1C/O Base/DIN | 17UDT0 |
| Interval 220 V AC $0.3-30 \mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{O}$ Base/DIN | 17UDT1 |
| 3 Functions 110 V AC $0.3-30 \mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{O}$ Base/DIN | 23UDT0 |
| 3 Function 240 V AC $0.3-30 \mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{O}$ Base/DIN | 27UDT0 |

## Brownout

A dip in voltage causes electro-mechanical devices such as relays and contactors to drop out but electronic devices such as timers, programmable Relays, PLC's remain energized. As a result of this the switch sequence of the panel is lost. This can lock out all or a part of the control system causing the entire system to malfunction.

The Brownout timer also known as 'Mains restoration auto restart timer' is used for detection of voltage dips or momentary loss of supply known as Brownout and initiation of a control panel reset following the Brownout.

Timing Diagrams
23UDT0


ON DELAY

## Connection Diagram



INTERVAL


PULSE


13UDT0, 13UDT1,
17UDT0, 17UDT1
23UDT0, 27UDT0


## Timing Devices \& Supply Monitors

## Timers

Brownout Timer

| Cat. No. |  | 13UDT0 | 13UDT1 | 17UDT0 | 17UDT1 | 23UDT0 | 27UDT0 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Modes available |  | ON delay | Interval | ON delay | Interval | ON delay, Interval, P |  |
| Nominal supply (Ur) |  | 110 V AC, $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  | 220 V AC, $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  | 110 V AC, $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | 220 V AC, 50 Hz |
| Limits |  | -40\% to +10\% of Ur |  |  |  |  |  |
| Power consumption |  | 6 VA |  | 10 VA |  | 6 VA | 10 VA |
| Contact arrangement |  | $1 \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{O}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Timing range |  | 0.3 s to 30 s |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contact rating |  | 240 V AC/28 V DC @ 5 A (resistive) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Initiate time |  | 200 ms (max) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Trip voltage |  | $81 \mathrm{~V}( \pm 6 \mathrm{~V})$ |  | $168 \mathrm{~V}( \pm 6 \mathrm{~V})$ |  | $81 \mathrm{~V}( \pm 6 \mathrm{~V})$ | $168 \mathrm{~V}( \pm 6 \mathrm{~V})$ |
| Recovery voltage |  | $96 \mathrm{~V}( \pm 4 \mathrm{~V})$ |  | $184 \mathrm{~V}( \pm 4 \mathrm{~V})$ |  | $96 \mathrm{~V}( \pm 4 \mathrm{~V})$ | 184 V ( $\pm 4 \mathrm{~V}$ ) |
| Response time |  | Voltage interruptions: 15 ms (max) |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Voltage dips: 30 ms (max) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mechanical life |  | $1 \times 10^{7}$ operations |  |  |  |  |  |
| Electrical life |  | $1 \times 10^{5}$ operations |  |  |  |  |  |
| Status indication on front panel |  | Healthy condition: Flashing, Unhealthy condition: Blinking |  |  |  |  |  |
| LED colour |  | Amber |  | Red |  | Amber | Red |
| Utilization category | AC-15 | Rated voltage (Ue): 120/240 V, Rated current (le): 3.0 / 1.5 A |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | DC-13 | Rated voltage (Ue): 24/125/250 V, Rated current (le): 2.0 / 0.22 / 0.1 A |  |  |  |  |  |
| Setting accuracy |  | $\pm 5 \%$ of full scale |  |  |  |  |  |
| Repeat accuracy |  | $\pm 1 \%$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Enclosure |  | Flame retardant UL 94-V0 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Degree of protection |  | IP20 for terminals, IP40 for enclosure |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting |  | Base/DIN rail (35 mm sym.) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dimensions |  | $22.5 \times 75 \times 100.5$ (W x H x D ) mm |  |  |  |  |  |
| Weight (unpacked) |  | 130 gms (approx) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Certification |  | C $\in$ |  |  |  |  |  |

## Timing Devices \& Supply Monitors

## Timers

## Digicon

- Multimode timer
- Timing ranges from 0.1 sec to 999 hrs
- Wide supply
- Selectable up / down counting modes to show elapsed / remaining time
- 3 Digit LC display for preset time and run time
- LED indication of relay status
- Tamper proof with key lock function
- Finger proof terminals

- Compact size ( 17.5 mm single width module)

| Description | Cat. No. |
| :--- | :---: |
| 8 Functions, $0.1 \mathrm{sec}-999 \mathrm{hrs}, 24-240 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC} 1 \mathrm{C} /$,O Base/DIN mounting | V0DDTS |
| 8 Functions, $0.1 \mathrm{sec}-999 \mathrm{hrs}, 24-240 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}$,2 NO Base/DIN mounting | V0DDTD |
| 17 Functions, $0.1 \mathrm{sec}-999 \mathrm{hrs}, 24-240 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC} 1 \mathrm{C} /$,O Base/DIN mounting | V0DDTS1 |
| 17 Functions, $0.1 \mathrm{sec}-999 \mathrm{hrs}, 24-240 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}$,2 NO Base/DIN mounting | V0DDTD1 |

## Connection Diagram



Overall Dimensions


Timing Diagrams for VODDTS \& VODDTD


Note: 1. For Power-On operation (P) connect the terminal B1 to A1 permanently.
2. If the Signal (S) changes during the Timer Duration ( T ), it does not change the output relay but re-triggering takes places and the timer duration is extended.

## Timing Devices \& Supply Monitors

## Timers

Digicon


## Timing Devices \& Supply Monitors

## Timers

## Digicon

Timing Diagram For V0DDTS1 \& V0DDTD1

## ON DELAY [0]



On application of supply voltage, the preset time duration (T) starts. On completion of the preset time, the output is switched ON and remains ON till the supply voltage is present.

CYCLIC OFF/ON
\{OFF Start, (Sym, Asym)\} [1]


On application of supply voltage, the output is initially switched OFF for the preset 'OFF' time duration (TOFF) after which it is switched ON for the preset 'ON' time duration (TON). This cycle repeats and continues till the supply is present.

## CYCLIC ON/OFF

\{ON start, (Sym, Asym)\} [2]


On application of supply voltage, the output is initially switched ON for the preset 'ON' time duration (TON) after which it is switched OFF for the preset 'OFF' time duration (TOFF). This cycle repeats and continues till the supply is present.

## IMPULSE ON <br> ENERGIZING [3]



On application of supply voltage, the output is instantly switched ON for the preset time duration ( T ) after which it is switched OFF

## accumulative delay ON SIGNAL [4]



On application of supply voltage, the preset timing duration commences. When input signal is applied, the timing pauses and resumes only when the input signal is removed. The output is switched ON at the end of the preset time duration ( T ).

## ACCUMULATIVE DELAY ON INVERTED SIGNAL [5]



On application of supply voltage and input signal, the preset timing duration commences When the signal is removed the timing pauses and resumes when the signal is applied. The output is switched ON at the end of the preset time duration $(\mathrm{T})$.

## ACCUMULATIVE IMPULSE ON SIGNAL [6]



On application of supply voltage the output is switched ON \& the preset timing duration commences. When the signal is removed the timing pauses and resumes when the signal is applied. The output is switched OFF at the end of the preset time duration ( $T$ ).

SIGNAL ON DELAY [7]


On application of input signal, the preset time duration ( $T$ ) starts. On completion of the preset time, the output is switched ON and remains ON till the input signal is present

## INVERTED SIGNAL

ON DELAY [8]


On application of supply voltage, the preset time duration (T) starts. When input signal is applied, the timing pauses \& resumes only when the signal is removed. On completion of the preset time, the output is switched ON

SIGNAL OFF DELAY [9]



On application of supply voltage and input signal, the output is switched ON. When the signal is removed the preset time duration commences \& the output is switched OFF at the end of the time duration.

## IMPULSE ON/OFF [A]



On application or removal of input signal, the output is switched ON \& the preset time duration (T) starts. On completion of the time duration the output is switched OFF. When timing commences, changing the state of the input signal resets the time.

SIGNAL OFF/ON [b]


On application of input signal, the preset delay time period ( $T$ ) starts. On completion of the preset time, the output is switched ON. On removal of input signal, the preset time period starts again and the output is switched ON when the preset time duration is complete.

## LEADING EDGE <br> IMPULSE1 [C]



On application of input signal the output is immediately switched ON. The output remains ON for the preset time duration ( $T$ ) after which it is switched OFF. If the input signal is removed during the preset time, the output remains unaffected.

## LEADING EDGE

IMPULSE2 [d]


On application of input signal the output is immediately switched ON. The output remains ON for the preset time duration ( T ) after which it is switched OFF. If the input signal is removed during the preset time, the output is immediately switched OFF.

## TRAILING EDGE IMPULSE1 [E]



When the input signal to the timer is removed, the output is immediately switched ON for the preset time duration $(T)$ after which it is switched OFF. If the input signal is applied during the preset time, the output is immediately switched OFF

## TRAILING EDGE IMPULSE2 [F]



When the input signal to the timer is removed, the output is immediately switched ON for the preset time duration $(T)$ after which it is switched OFF. If the input signal is applied during the preset time, the output remains unaffected

## DELAYED IMPULSE [G]



On application of input signal, the preset 'OFF' time duration (TOFF) starts. the output is switched ON at the end of the preset 'OFF' time duration \& the preset 'ON' time duration commences irrespective of signal level and remains ON till the completion of 'ToN'.

官: Supply Voltage, S: Input Signal, R: Relay Output
T: Preset Time, T: Preset ON Time, T: Preset OFF Time

## Timing Devices \& Supply Monitors

## Timers

Digicon


## Timing Devices \& Supply Monitors

## Timers

## EM series- Auto Reset Synchronous Timer

- Time delay is independent of normal voltage and temperature fluctuations
- Black pointer gives clear indication of time set on a calibrated dial while the red one indicates the time left complete the cycle

- Automatic reset on de-energisation of the clutch coil
- Base mounting or flush mounting versions
- No-volt feature is available



## Connection Diagram

EM 1000


EM 2000


## Overall Dimensions

## Base Mounting




Note : Panel Cutout 91 mm Dia.


## Timing Diagrams



ON Delay Retentive (No Volt)

## Timing Devices \& Supply Monitors

## Timers

EM series- Auto Reset Synchronous Timers
EM 1000

| Supply variation | $-20 \%$ to $10 \%$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Frequency | $95 \%-105 \%$ |
| Nominal consumption | 10 V AC max. |
| Timing range | 0.15 sec to 120 hrs |
| Repeat accuracy | $\pm 0.5 \%$ of FSR at constant frequency |
|  | 1 Ins t + 1 delayed -AgCdO |
| Contact rating | 1 Ins + 2 delayed -AgCdO (Optional) |
| Switching frequency | 6 A (resistive) @ 250 V AC |
| Operating temperature | 3000 operations / hr (Max.) |
| Housing | $-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Dimension (W x H x D) | Conforms to IP30 - IS 13947 |
| Mounting | $96 \times 96 \times 100$ (in mm) |
| Terminal connection | Flush \& Base |
| Protection | $1-2.5$ mm ${ }^{2}$ solid / stranded |

EM 2000

| Supply variation | $-20 \%$ to $10 \%$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Frequency | $95 \%-105 \%$ |
| Timing range | 1 sec to 120 sec |
| Accuracy: |  |
| Repeat accuracy | $\pm 2 \%$ of Full scale range at constant frequency |
| Contact rating | 1 delayed -AgCdO <br> 2 delayed -AgCdO (optional) <br> 5 A (resistive) @ 250 V AC |
| Switching frequency | 1000 operations / hr (Max) |
| Operating temperature | $-5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $45^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Housing | $\mathrm{Conforms} \mathrm{to} \mathrm{IP30-IS} \mathrm{13947}$ |
| Dimension (W x H x D) | $55 \times 88 \times 106$ (in mm) |
| Mounting | Base/DIN mounting \& can be mounted on vertical plane with <br> maximum inclination of $15^{\circ}$ from vertical |
| Terminal connection | $1-2.5 \mathrm{~mm}{ }^{2}$ solid $/$ stranded |
| Protection | IP20 |

## Timing Devices \& Supply Monitors

## Supply Monitors <br> SM 175

- Compact 17.5 mm wide
- Protects against Phase loss, Phase reversal \& Phase asymmetry
- Multi voltage: $3 \times 208$ to $3 \times 480 \mathrm{~V}$
- Selectable Under voltage / Over voltage \& Asymmetry
- LED Indications for all faults for changed in settings - during run time for better security
- Adjustable time delay
- 1 C/O configuration


|  | Description |
| :---: | :---: |
| $208-480$ V AC, Phase loss, Phase sequence monitoring, 1 C/O | Cat. No. |
| $208-480$ V AC. Phase loss, Phase sequence \& Phase asymmetry monitoring (fixed), 1 C/O | MK21D5 |
| $208-480$ V AC, Phase loss, Phase sequence \& Phase asymmetry monitoring (variable), 1 C/O | MC21D5 |
| $208-480$ V AC, Under/Over voltage, Phase loss, Phase sequence with selectable ON delay, 1 C/O | MA21DN |
| $208-480$ V AC, Under/Over voltage \& Single phasing preventer with selectable ON delay, 1 C/O | MD21DF |
| $208-480$ V AC, Under/Over voltage \& Single phasing preventer with selectable OFF delay, 1 C/O | MG21DH |
|  | MG21DF |

## Connection Diagrams

## Overall Dimensions



MC21D5, MK21D5, MG21DF, MD21DF, MG21DH, MA21DN


## Timing Devices \＆Supply Monitors

Supply Monitors
SM 175

| Cat．No． |  |  | MK21D5 | MC21D5 | MA21DN | MD21DF | MG21DH | MG21DF |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Function |  |  | Phase loss and Phase sequence |  |  | Phase loss＋phase sequence＋ Over Voltage＋Under Voltage |  |  |
| Supply Voltage（品） |  |  | 208 to 480 V AC，3－Phase 3－Wire（－12\％to＋10\％） |  |  |  |  |  |
| Frequency |  |  | $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Power consumption |  |  | 3 VA（Max．） |  |  |  |  |  |
| Adjustable nominal voltage（听） |  |  | N．A． |  |  | 208－220－380－400－415－440－480 V AC |  |  |
| Trip levels | Under voltage |  | N．A． |  |  | $-2 \% \text { to }-20 \% \text { of }$ |  |  |
|  | Over voltage |  | N．A． |  |  | $2 \%$ to $20 \%$ of ¢ | $5 \%$ to $25 \%$ of ゅ |  |
|  | Asymmetry |  | N．A． | 30\％fixed | $5 \%$ to $15 \%$ | N．A． | 10\％fixed |  |
| Setting accuracy |  |  | $\pm 5 \%$ of full scale |  |  |  |  |  |
| Time delay <br> Setting accuracy $\pm 10 \%$ of Full scale | Operate time |  | 500 ms fixed |  | 5 s fixed | 5 s fixed | （＜0．5 to 100）s | 5 s fixed |
|  | Release time |  | 100 ms fixed |  | $\begin{aligned} & (<0.5 \text { to } \\ & 15) \mathrm{s} \end{aligned}$ | （＜0．5 to 15）s | 5 s fixed | $\begin{aligned} & (<0.5 \text { to } \\ & 15) \mathrm{s} \end{aligned}$ |
|  |  |  | In the event of phase sequence or phase loss fault，release time is $\sim 100 \mathrm{~ms}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| LED Indications | R／山 | Healthy | R Continuous ON |  |  | ¢ Continuous ON |  |  |
|  |  | Phase reverse | R Flashing |  |  | \＃Flashing |  |  |
|  |  | Asymmetry | N．A． | R OFF | R OFF | N．A． |  |  |
|  | OV |  | N．A |  |  | Over voltage |  |  |
|  | UV |  | N．A． |  |  | Under voltage |  |  |
|  | AS |  | N．A． |  |  | Asymmetry |  |  |
|  | All OFF |  | Phase fail／Supply voltage＞577． 5 V AC |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | LED＇s flashing |  | N．A． |  |  | 円 Pot changed during running conditions |  |  |
| Output | Relay |  | 1 C／O ， 5 A（Res．）＠ $250 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC} \mathrm{/} 30 \mathrm{~V}$ DC |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Utilization category | AC－15 | Rated voltage（Ue）：120／240 V；Rated current（le）：3．0／1．5 A |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | DC－13 | Rated voltage（Ue）：24／125／250 V；Rated current（le）：2．0／0．22／0．1 A |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mechanical life |  |  | $3 \times 10^{6}$ operations |  |  |  |  |  |
| Electrical life |  |  | $1 \times 10^{5}$ operations |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating temperature |  |  | $-15^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Humidity（Non－condensing） |  |  | 95\％（Rh） |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max．operating altitude |  |  | 2000 m |  |  |  |  |  |
| Degree of protection |  |  | IP20 for terminals，IP30 for housing |  |  |  |  |  |
| Housing |  |  | Flame retardant UL 94－V0 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting |  |  | Base／DIN rail（ 35 mm Symmetrical） |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dimensions in mm（W $\mathrm{W} \times \mathrm{C}$ ） |  |  | $18 \times 59 \times 90$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Weight（unpacked） |  |  | $70 \text { gms (approx) }$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Certifications |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Timing Devices \& Supply Monitors

## Supply Monitors

SM 301

## Supply Monitoring

- Protects against Phase loss, Phase reversal and Phase - Phase unbalance
- Compact 36 mm wide
- No auxiliary supply needed
- DIN rail and base mountable
- Voltage sensing principle
- Designed to meet industrial and agricultural segment needs


| Description | Cat. No. |
| :--- | :---: |
| 415 V AC, Single phase preventer, Phase reversal, Phase unbalance with 65 V AC Asymmetry, $1 \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{O}$ | MA51BC |
| 415 V AC, Single phase preventer, Phase reversal, Phase unbalance with 65 V AC Asymmetry, $2 \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{O}$ | MC21B5 |
| 415 VAC, Single phase preventor, Phase reversal, Phase unbalance with 40 VAC Asymmetry, 1 C/O | MA51BK |

## Connection Diagram



MA51BC, MA51BK (1 CO), MC21B5 (2 CO)

## Overall Dimensions



Supply Monitors
SM 301

| Cat. No. |  | MA51BC | MC21B5 | MA51BK |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Supply voltage (吊) |  | 3-Phase 3-Wire, 415 V AC, $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  |  |
| Power consumption |  | 15 VA (Max.) |  |  |
| Trip settings: | Phase - Phase unbalance | $65 \mathrm{VAC} \pm 10$ (fixed) |  | 40 VAC + 10 |
|  | Unbalance hysteresis | 10-18 V AC |  |  |
| Time delay | ON delay | 2 sec (fixed) |  |  |
|  | OFF delay | 7 sec (fixed) |  |  |
| Relay output |  | $1 \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{O}$ (SPDT) | $2 \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{O}$ | $1 \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{O}$ |
| Contact rating |  | 5 A (Res) @ 250 V AC/28 V DC |  |  |
| Electrical life |  | $1 \times 10^{5}$ operations |  |  |
| Mechanical life |  | $3 \times 10^{6}$ operations |  |  |
| LED indication | ON | Healthy |  |  |
|  | OFF | Phase Loss |  |  |
|  | Fast Blink | Assymetry |  |  |
|  | Slow Blink | Phase Sequence fault |  |  |
| Setting accuracy |  | +10\% of full scale |  |  |
| Operating temperature |  | $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |  |
| Utilization category | AC-15 | Rated voltage (Ue): 125 / 240 V , Rated current (le): 3 / 1.5 A |  |  |
|  | DC-13 | Rated voltage (Ue): $125 / 240 \mathrm{~V}$, Rated current (le): 0.2 / 0.1 A |  |  |
| Humidity (Non-condensing limits) |  | Max. 95\% |  |  |
| Max. operating altitude |  | 2000 m |  |  |
| Degree of protection |  | IP20 for terminals, IP40 for housing |  |  |
| Housing |  | Flame retardant UL 94-V0 |  |  |
| Mounting |  | Base/DIN rail (35 mm Symmetrical) |  |  |
| Dimensions in mm (WxHxD) |  | $36 \times 60 \times 90$ |  |  |
| Weight (Unpacked) |  | 120 gms (approx) |  |  |
| Certifications |  | C $\in \square$ |  |  |

## Timing Devices \& Supply Monitors

## Supply Monitors <br> SM 500

Three Phase Four Wire Voltage Monitoring

- Protects against Phase loss, Phase reversal and Phase-Phase unbalance
- Can be configured for 3 phase 4 wire or 1 phase system
- Selectable Over / Under voltage trip level
- Adjustable time delay
- LED indications for power and fault conditions
- Voltage sensing principle

- $1 \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{O}$ or $2 \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{O}$ configuration

| Description | Cat. No. |
| :---: | :---: |
| UV + OV ON delay $0-15 \mathrm{~min}, 1 \mathrm{P} / 3 \mathrm{P}, 4 \mathrm{~W}, 1 \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{O}$ | MD71B9 |
| UV + OV ON delay $0-15 \mathrm{sec}, 1 \mathrm{P} / 3 \mathrm{P}, 4 \mathrm{~W}, 1 \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{O}$ | MD71BH |
| UV + OV OFF delay $0-15 \mathrm{sec}, 1 \mathrm{P} / 3 \mathrm{P}, 4 \mathrm{~W}, 1 \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{O}$ | MD71BF |
| SPP + UV + OV ON delay $0-15 \mathrm{~min}, 1 \mathrm{P} / 3 \mathrm{P}, 4 \mathrm{~W}, 1 \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{O}$ | MG73B9 |
| SPP + UV + OV ON delay $0-15 \mathrm{sec}, 1 \mathrm{P} / 3 \mathrm{P}, 4 \mathrm{~W}, 1 \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{O}$ | MG73BH |
| SPP + UV + OV OFF delay $0-15 \mathrm{sec}, 1 \mathrm{P} / 3 \mathrm{P}, 4 \mathrm{~W}, 1 \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{O}$ | MG73BF |

Connection Diagram


MD71BH, MD71B9, MG71BF, MG73BH, MG73B9, MG73BF

## Overall Dimensions



## Supply Monitors

SM 500

| Cat. No.: |  | MD71B9 | MD71BH | MD71BF | MG73B9 | MG73BH | MG73BF |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Function |  | Phase and Voltage control |  |  |  |  |  |
| Supply voltage (听) |  | 1-Phase 240 V AC; 3-Phase 4-Wire 240 V AC |  |  |  |  |  |
| Frequency |  | $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Power consumption |  | 5 VA (Max.) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Trip levels | Under voltage | 55\% to 95\% of \$ |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Over voltage | 105\% to $125 \%$ of ¢ |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Asymmetry | N. A. |  |  | 10\% |  |  |
| Setting accuracy |  | $\pm 5 \%$ of full scale |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Note: Voltage setting are with respect to neutral |  |  |  |  |  |
| Time delay setting accuracy $\pm 10 \%$ of full scale | ON Delay | 0-15 min | 0-15 s | 5 s | 0-15 min | 0-15s | 5 s |
|  | OFF Delay | 5 s | 5 s | 0-15s | 5 s | 5 s | 0-15s |
| LED indications | Green | Power ON |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | OV | Over voltage |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | UV | Under voltage |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Blink | N. A. |  |  | Phase asymmetry |  |  |
|  | ON | N. A. |  |  | Phase reverse |  |  |
|  | All LEDs OFF | Phase fail |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contact arrangement |  | $1 \text { C/O }$ |  |  | $2 \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{O}$ |  |  |
| Contact rating |  | 5 A (Res.) @ 250 V AC |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mechanical life |  | $3 \times 10^{6}$ Operations |  |  |  |  |  |
| Electrical life |  | $1 \times 10^{5}$ Operations |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating temperature |  | $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Humidity (Non-condensing) |  | 95\% (Rh) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. operating altitude |  | 2000 m |  |  |  |  |  |
| Degree of Protection |  | IP20 for terminals, IP40 for housing |  |  |  |  |  |
| Enclosure |  | Flame retardant UL 94-V0 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting |  | Base/DIN rail (35 mm Symmetrical) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dimensions in mm (W $\mathrm{W} \times \mathrm{H}$ ) |  | $36 \times 60 \times 90$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Weight (Unpacked) |  | $120 \text { gms (approx) }$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Certifications |  | C $C$ |  |  |  |  |  |

## Timing Devices \& Supply Monitors

## Supply Monitors

## SM 500

## Neutral Loss Protection Relay

- Monitors Own Supply
- Phase loss (failure) detection
- Neutral loss detection
- Phase reverse detection
- Phase asymmetry
- Adjustable Over \& Under voltage trip level
- Fixed Operate Time \& Release Time Delay
- 2 C/O Relay output (5 A, Resistive)
- DIN rail \& base mounting
- LED indication for all failure conditions

- Automatic recovery on fault removal

| Description | Cat. No. |
| :---: | :---: |
| SPP + Neutral Loss protection + UV + OV + ON Delay and OFF Delay 5 sec fixed, 3 Ph 4 W, 2 C/O | MAC04D0100 |

## Functional Description:

Output Relay will energize after the operating time if the following conditions are fulfilled:

1. All phases are present and phase voltage are within the over \& under voltage trip levels set on the device.
2. Neutral is present.
3. Phase Sequence is ok.
4. Phase to phase asymmetry is less than value mentioned in technical specification.

Relay will trip after the release time, if any of the above condition fails. In case of balanced load condition, if neutral is open, virtual neutral is formed at the star point, hence the product will not trip \& remain healthy.

## Connection Diagram:



Supply Monitors
SM 500

| Cat. No. |  | MAC04D0100 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Function |  | Phase, Neutral and Voltage Control |  |  |  |
| Supply voltage (古) |  | 3-Phase 4-Wire, 415 V AC |  |  |  |
| Frequency |  | 47 to 53 HZ |  |  |  |
| Power consumption |  | 10 VA (MAX.) |  |  |  |
| Trip levels | Under voltage | $55 \%$ to $95 \%$ of supply voltage |  |  |  |
|  | Over voltage | $105 \%$ to $125 \%$ of supply voltage |  |  |  |
|  | Asymmetry | $94 \mathrm{~V}+4 \mathrm{~V}$ Ph - Ph. |  |  |  |
|  | Hysteresis | $7 \mathrm{~V}+2 \mathrm{~V}$ |  |  |  |
| Setting Accuracy |  | $\pm 5 \%$ of full scale |  |  |  |
| Time delay | ON delay | $5 \mathrm{~s} \pm 1 \mathrm{~s}$ (fixed) |  |  |  |
|  | Trip time for: <br> Phase failure <br> Phase to phase Imbalance <br> Under Voltage <br> Over Voltage | $5 \mathrm{~s} \pm 1 \mathrm{~s}$ (fixed) |  |  |  |
|  | Trip time for neutral failure | 500 ms to 1 s |  |  |  |
|  | Product relay will not become on, if the phase sequence is reverse at power on. If the phase sequence is reversed during running condition the product will remain healthy. |  |  |  |  |
| LED <br> indications | Respective fault condition will be indicated by LED immediately \& relay will be tripped after specified trip time only. |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Green LED | UV | OV | Blink : ASY <br> ON : REV |
|  | Power ON | ON | OFF | OFF | OFF |
|  | Phase reverse | ON | OFF | OFF | ON |
|  | Asymmetry | ON | OFF | OFF | BLINK |
|  | UV | ON | ON | OFF | OFF |
|  | OV | ON | OFF | ON | OFF |
|  | Phase fail | BLINK | OFF | OFF | OFF |
|  | Neutral fail | ON | BLINK | BLINK | BLINK |
| Relay output | Contact arrangement | $2 \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{O}$ |  |  |  |
|  | Contact rating | 5 A (Res.) @ 240 V AC |  |  |  |
| Utilization category AC-15 |  | Rated voltage (Ue) : $230 \mathrm{~V} / 125 \mathrm{~V}$; Rated |  |  |  |
| Utilization category DC-13 |  | Rated voltage (Ue) : $250 \mathrm{~V} / 120 \mathrm{~V} / 24 \mathrm{~V}$; Rated |  |  |  |
| Mechanical life expectancy |  | $1 \times 10^{7}$ Operation |  |  |  |
| Electrical life expectancy |  | $1 \times 105$ Operation |  |  |  |
| Operating temperature |  | $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |  |  |
| Humidity (non-condensing) |  | 95\% Rh (without condensation) |  |  |  |
| Degree of protection |  | IP20 for Terminals ; IP30 for Housing |  |  |  |
| Housing |  | Flame retardant UL 94-V0 |  |  |  |
| Mounting |  | Base/DIN Rail (35 mm symmetrical) |  |  |  |
| Dimensions in mm (W $\times \mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{D}$ ) |  | $36 \times 90 \times 60$ |  |  |  |
| Weight (Unpacked) |  | 120 gms (approx) |  |  |  |
| Certification |  | C 6 |  |  |  |

## Timing Devices \& Supply Monitors

## Supply Monitors

SM 501
Three Phase Three Wire UV + OV \& Single Phasing Protection

- Protects against Phase loss, Phase reversal and Phase-Phase unbalance \& q Under / Over voltage faults
- 3 phase 3-wire models
- Adjustable ON delay \& Trip time delay
- LED indications for power ON, UV, OV and phase faults
- DIN rail and base mountable
- Compact 2M size

- Voltage sensing principle



## Connection Diagram



MB53BM, MG53BI, MG53BH, MG53BF, MG53BO,
for 220 VAC : MG63BH, MG63BF

## Overall Dimensions



## Supply Monitors

SM 501

| Cat．No． |  |  | MG53BH | MG53BF | MG53BI | MG53BO | MB53BM | MG63BH | MG63BF |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Supply voltage（\＄） |  |  | 3 Phase 3 Wire， 415 V AC |  |  |  |  | 3 Phase， 3 Wire， 220 V AC |  |
| Frequency |  |  | $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Power consumption |  |  | 10 VA（Max．） |  |  |  |  | 5 VA （Max．） |  |
| Trip levels | Under voltage |  | 55\％to 95\％of 中 |  |  | 85\％Fix | Voltage 80\％ of 亗（Fix） | 55\％to 95\％of 中 |  |
|  | Over voltage |  | 105\％to $125 \%$ of 古 |  |  | 110\％Fix | N．A． | 105\％to 125\％of 安 |  |
|  | Asymmetry |  | 10\％ |  | 94 Volt | 10\％ | $5 \%$ to $17 \%$ | 10\％ |  |
| Setting accuracy |  |  | $\pm 5 \%$ of full scale |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Time delay | ON delay |  | （＜0．5－15）s | 5 s | 5 s | 3 min | $(<0.5-15) \mathrm{s}$ | （＜0．5－15）s | 5 s |
|  | OFF delay |  | 5 s | $(<0.5-15)$ s | 5 s | 5 s | （＜0．5－15）s | 5 s | （＜0．5－15）s |
|  |  |  | In the event of phase sequence or phase loss fault off delay is $\sim 100 \mathrm{~ms}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Setting accuracy |  | $\pm 10 \%$ of full scale |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| LED <br> indications | ON | Continuous ON | Power ON |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | UV | Continuous ON | Under voltage |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | OV | Continuous ON | Over voltage |  |  |  | N．A | Over voltage |  |
|  | ASY／REV | Blinking | Phase asymmetry |  |  |  | N．A | Phase asymmetry |  |
|  |  | Continuous ON | Phase reverse |  |  |  | N．A | Phase reverse |  |
|  | ASY／REV | Continuous ON | N．A． |  |  |  | Phase reverse | N．A |  |
|  | All LEDS OFF |  | Phase fail |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  | Supply voltage＞577．5 V |  |  |  |  | Supply voltage＞302．5 V |  |
| Relay output | Contact arrangement |  | $2 \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{O}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Contact rating |  | 5 A（Res．）＠ 250 V AC／ 30 V DC |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Utilization category |  | AC－15 | Ue Rated voltage V：120／240 V，le Rated current I：3．0／1．5 A |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | DC－13 | Ue Rated voltage V： $24 / 125 / 250 \mathrm{~V}$ ，le Rated current I： $2.0 / 0.22 / 01 \mathrm{~A}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mechanical life |  |  | $3 \times 10^{6}$ operations |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Electrical life |  |  | $1 \times 10^{5}$ operations |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating temperature |  |  | $-15^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Humidity（Non－condensing limits） |  |  | Max．95\％ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max．operating altitude |  |  | 2000 m |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Degree of protection |  |  | 2 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pollution degree |  |  | IP20 for terminals，IP40 for housing |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Housing |  |  | Flame retardant UL 94－V0 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting |  |  | Base／DIN rail（35 mm Symmetrical） |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dimensions in mm（WxHxD） |  |  | $36 \times 60 \times 90$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Weight（Unpacked） |  |  | 120 gms （approx） |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Certifications |  |  | C $\in \square$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Timing Devices \& Supply Monitors

## Supply Monitors

## Supply Monitoring Series - Current Control

- Microprocessor relay protects against Overload, Phase loss, Phase reverse and Phase unbalance faults
- Wide range of sensing current: 1A-45A
- Models for 1 Phase and 3 Phase systems
- Auto / Manual reset selection
- Fail-safe protection

- Inverse time model with underload, locked rotor protection and selectable trip class
- Definite time model with underload and selectable start and trip time

|  | Description |
| :--- | :---: |
|  | Inverse time current monitoring relay, 3 Ph, 3-9 A, 1C/O |
|  | Inverse time current monitoring relay, 3 Ph, $8-24 \mathrm{~A}, 1 \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{O}$ |
|  | Inverse time current monitoring relay, 3 Ph, 15-45 A, 1C/O |
|  | Definite time current monitoring relay, 3 Ph, 3-9 A, 1C/O |
| Definite time current monitoring relay, 3 Ph, 8-24 A, 1C/O | 17A122CB0 |
| Definite time current monitoring relay, 3 Ph, 15-45 A, 1C/O | 17A322CB0 |
| Inverse time current monitoring relay, 1 Ph, 3-9 A, 1C/O | 17B122AA0 |
| Inverse time current monitoring relay, 1 Ph, 8-24 A, 1C/O | 17B222AA0 |
| Inverse time current monitoring relay, 1 Ph, 15-45 A, 1C/O | 17B322AA0 |
| Definite time current monitoring relay, 1 Ph, 3-9 A, 1C/O | 17C112EB0 |
| Definite time current monitoring relay, 1 Ph, 8-24 A, 1C/O | 17C212EB0 |
| Definite time current monitoring relay, 1 Ph, 15-45 A, 1C/O | 17C312EB0 |
|  | 17D112DA0 |

## Supply Monitoring Series - Current Control

The Current Monitoring Relay (CMR) provides monitoring and protection of loads against overload, underload, Phase loss, Phase asymmetry and Phase sequence faults. The CMR measures current directly through the use of built-in current transformers \& can be set to detect faults for a wide range of current.

The CMR can also be used for higher current ranges by using an external CT. Under Load protection is provided by undercurrent trip to avoid dry running, cavitations, etc. Phase Loss/Imbalance protection prevents negative sequence current thus protecting the rotor winding.

There are two types of current monitoring relays: definite time based and inverse time based. In the case of definite time based relays, the trip time is settable while with inverse time relays, the trip time is inversely proportional to the current depending on the trip class. The relays protect motors from over-load and under-load conditions.

In the case of definite time relays, Under load protection is provided by undercurrent trip. It is suitable for small pumps to avoid dry running, cavitations, etc. Negative sequence current due to phase unbalance or phase loss may damage rotor winding. Relay gives excellent protection for Phase imbalance or phase loss. Relay detects the phase reversal during starting only. For this feature motor start duration should be more than 0.2 seconds. In case of Auto reset mode, relay resets approximately 15 minutes after trip in case of 3 Phase products and 10 minutes after trip in case of 1 - phase products. For all trips relay could be reset immediately. For manual reset press and hold reset switch for 2 seconds.

With inverse time relays, relay implements the thermal image of the motor during heating and cooling periods. If the motor current exceeds 1.1 times set value of the current, relay trips the motor as soon as the value of thermal capacity exceeds threshold value. It protects motor from locked rotor conditions due to mechanical fault or due to high inertia load.

The applications include all motor and pump protection panels with single phase and three phase supply.

## Timing Devices \& Supply Monitors

## Supply Monitoring Series - Current Control

| Product |  | Three Phase |  |  |  |  |  | Single Phase |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | P1 | P2 | P3 | P4 | P5 | P6 | P7 | P8 | P9 | P10 | P11 | P12 |
| Auxiliary supply |  | 220 to 415 V AC, $-20 \%$ to $+15 \%, 50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  |  |  |  |  | 110 to 240 V AC, $-20 \%$ to $+10 \%, 50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Power consumption (Max.) |  | 10 VA (approx) |  |  |  |  |  | 5 VA (approx) |  |  |  |  |  |
| LED <br> Indication | Power ON | ON (Green LED) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | OL (Over load) | ON (Red LED 1) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | UL (Under load) | ON (Red LED 2) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Phase REV. / UNB | ON: Phase reverse / Blink : Imbalance (Red LED 3) |  |  |  |  |  | N. A. |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Phase loss indication | All LEDs are OFF |  |  |  |  |  | N. A. |  |  |  |  |  |
| Relay contact arrangement \& rating |  | 1 NO (Fail safe operation) 5 A @ 240 V AC |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Utilization category AC-15 |  | Ue Rated voltage V : 120 / 240 V , le Rated current I: 3.0 / 1.5 A I |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mechanical life |  | $1 \times 10^{7}$ Operations |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Electrical life |  | $1 \times 10^{5}$ Operations @ rated load |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Number of CTs |  | 2 |  |  |  |  |  | 1 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Trip characteristics |  | Inverse time |  |  | Definite time |  |  | Inverse time |  |  | Definite time |  |  |
| Thermal memory |  | Yes |  |  | NA |  |  | Yes |  |  | NA |  |  |
| Trip class (IEC 60947-4-1) |  | $10 \mathrm{~A}, 10,20,30$ |  |  | NA |  |  | 5, 10, 20, 30 |  |  | NA |  |  |
| Start time |  | NA |  |  | 0.2 to 30 s |  |  | NA |  |  | 0.2 to 30 s |  |  |
| Delay time |  | NA |  |  | 0.2 to 10 s |  |  | NA |  |  | 0.2 to 10 s |  |  |
| Under load protection |  | 40\% to $90 \%$ (Trip time $<5$ s) |  |  | 50\% (Trip time: < 5 s) |  |  | 40\% to $90 \%$ (Trip time < 5 s) |  |  | 50\% (Trip time:$<5 \mathrm{~s})$ |  |  |
| Locked rotor protection |  | $300 \%$ of the set <br> Value trip time: < 3 s after starting |  |  | N A |  |  | $300 \%$ of the set value trip time: $<3 \mathrm{~s}$ after starting |  |  | NA |  |  |
| Phase imbalance protection |  | 50\% Imbalance (Trip time < 5 s) |  |  |  |  |  | NA |  |  |  |  |  |
| Phase loss protection |  | 70\% Imbalance (Trip time < 3 s) |  |  |  |  |  | NA |  |  |  |  |  |
| Phase reverse protection |  | Yes, 0.2 s approx |  |  |  |  |  | NA |  |  |  |  |  |
| Reset mode |  | Auto / Manual |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Test function |  | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Setting accuracy |  | $\pm 5 \%$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table continued on page 108

## Three Phase Products

|  | Cat. No. | Trip Char. | Current |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| PI | 17A122CB0 | Inverse | 3 A to 9 A |
| P2 | 17A222CB0 | Inverse | 8 A to 24 A |
| P3 | 17A322CB0 | Inverse | 15 to 45 A |
| P4 | 17B122AA0 | Definite | 3 A to 9 A |
| P5 | 17B222AA0 | Definite | 8 to 24 A |
| P6 | 17B322AA0 | Definite | 15 A to 45 A |

Single Phase Products

|  | Cat. No. | Trip Char. | Current |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| P7 | 17C112EB0 | Inverse | 3 to 9A |
| P8 | 17C212EB0 | Inverse | 8 A to 24 A |
| P9 | 17C312EB0 | Inverse | 15 A to 45 A |
| P10 | 17D112DA0 | Definite | 3 to 9A |
| P11 | 17D212DA0 | Definite | 8 A to 24 A |
| P12 | 17D311DA0 | Definite | 15 A to 45 A |

## Timing Devices \& Supply Monitors

## Supply Monitors

## Connection Diagram

## Single Phase



17C122EB0, 17D112DAO, 17C21EB0, 17D212DA0, 17C312EB0, 17D312DA0


Three Phase


MODE Selection:
Two position DIP slide switch has been provided on the front facial of the product. By using these switches following protection / modes can be made On and OFF 1) Auto R eset mode.
2) Locked Rotor Protection (for Inverse Time products)
3) Underload Protection mode (for Definite products)


AUTO Reset mode $=$ OFF (Manual ON) LOCKED Rotor Protection = OFF Under Load Protection = OFF


AUTO
UL


AUTO Reset mode $=$ ON LOCKED Rotor Protection $=\mathrm{ON}$ Under Load Protection = ON

## Overall Dimensions



All dimensions are in mm

## Supply Monitoring Series - Current Control

| Product | Three Phase |  |  |  |  |  | Single Phase |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | P1 | P2 | P3 | P4 | P5 | P6 | P7 | P8 | P9 | P10 | P11 | P12 |
| Repeat accuracy | $\pm 2 \%$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ON delay | $450 \mathrm{~ms} \pm 50 \mathrm{~ms}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Reset time | < 300 ms |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Type of insulation | Reinforced insulation |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Dimensions in mm (WxHxD) | $101 \times 34 \times 76.9$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting | Base mounting |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Weight approx (Unpacked) | 210 gms (approx) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Degree of protection | IP40 for enclosure |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating position | Any |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Maximum operating altitude | 2000 m |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Operating temperature | $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Relative humidity | 95\% Rh (without condensation) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Number of wires | $4 \text { (L1, L2, 15, 18) }$ |  |  |  |  |  | 4 (L1, N, 15, 18) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Size \& length of wires | $1 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}, 65 \mathrm{~cm}$ Length |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Max. size of wire passing thro. CT | $16 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Auto reset time | 15 min |  |  |  |  |  | 10 min |  |  |  |  |  |
| Manual reset | Immediate |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Product certification | c |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Inverse trip characteristic curves:



## Timing Devices \& Supply Monitors

## Supply Monitors

## Frequency Monitoring Relay Series

- Models for Over frequency and Under / Over frequency monitoring
- Monitors frequency of three signals - Sine, Square \& Triangular
- Model for frequency limit control: 5 Hz to 135 Hz
- Wide signal Input voltage: 15 to 500 V AC
- Ease of frequency setting with simple addition \& subtraction
- LED indications for healthy, unhealthy \& no signal conditions

| Description | Cat. No. |
| :---: | :---: |
| 110-240 V AC, Over frequency monitoring series PD 225 with ON delay of 500 ms (Fixed), \& OFF delay of 500 ms (Fixed), $1 \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{O}$ | MI81BJ |
| 220-440 V AC, Over frequency monitoring series PD 225 with ON delay of 500 ms (Fixed), \& OFF delay of 500 ms (Fixed), 1 C/O | MI91BJ |
| 10-240 V AC, Under/Over frequency monitoring series PD 225 with ON delay of 500 ms (Fixed) \& OFF delay of 500 ms to 5 Sec . (Selectable), $1 \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{O}$ | MI81BL |
| 220-440 V AC, Under/Over frequency monitoring series PD 225 with ON delay of 500 ms (Fixed) \& OFF delay of 500 ms to 5 Sec . (Selectable), $1 \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{O}$ | MI91BL |

## Connection Diagram



MI81BJ, MI91BJ, MI81BL, MI91BL

## Overall Dimensions



## Supply Monitors

## Frequency Monitoring Relay Series



## Timing Devices \& Supply Monitors

## Supply Monitors

## PTC Thermistor Relay Series

- Monitors and protects motors with integrated PTC resistor sensors
- Protection against over heating for heavy duty load, high switching frequency, high operating temperature \& insufficient cooling conditions
- Reset Options: Manual, Automatic and Remote


## PTC Thermistor Relay with Single Phasing Protection

- Thermistor Relay with protection against phase faults such as Phase Sequence, Symmetrical phase loss, Phase unbalance
- Independent trip for Thermistor fault and SPP fault

- LED indications for healthy, unhealthy, Sensor open/short conditions, Phase Faults conditions

| Description | Cat. No. |
| :---: | :---: |
| 110-240 V AC, Thermistor series PD 225, 1 C/O | MJ81BK |
| 220-440 V AC, Thermistor series PD 225, 1 C/O | MJ91BK |
| 24 V AC/DC, Thermistor series PD 225, 2 C/O | MJA3BK |
| 110-240 V AC, Thermistor series PD 225, 2 C/O | MJ83BK |
| 220-440 V AC, Thermistor series PD 225, $2 \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{O}$ | MJ93BK |
| 230 V AC, Thermistor + SPP series, $1 \mathrm{NO}+1 \mathrm{NO}$ | ML64BS |
| 230 V AC, Thermistor + SPP series, 1 NO + 1 NC | ML67BS |
| 400 V AC , Thermistor + SPP series, $1 \mathrm{NO}+1 \mathrm{NO}$ | MLD4BS |
| 400 V AC, Thermistor + SPP series, 1 NO + 1 NC | MLD7BS |

Connection Diagram PTC Thermistor Relay Series


MJ81BK, MJ91BK, MJA3BK, MJ83BK, MJ93BK


## Overall Dimension

 PTC Thermistor Relay Series

## Timing Devices \& Supply Monitors

## Supply Monitors

PTC Thermistor Relay Series

| Cat. No. |  |  | MJ81BK | MJ91BK | MJA3BK | MLB4BK | MLC4BK |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Supply voltage (Un) |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 110 \text { to } 240 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC,} \\ & (50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 220 \text { to } 440 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC,} \\ & (50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 24 \mathrm{~V} \text { AC/DC, } \\ & (50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}) \end{aligned}$ | 3 Ph - 3 Wire 230 V AC $(50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz})$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3 \text { Ph - } 3 \text { Wire } \\ & 400 \text { V AC }(50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}) \end{aligned}$ |
| Supply tolerance |  |  | $-20 \%$ to $+10 \%$ of Un |  |  | +15\% of Un |  |
| Power consumption |  |  | 8 VA |  | 2 VA | 1 VA | 2 VA |
| Contact arrangement |  |  | $1 \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{O}$ |  | $2 \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{O}$ | $1 \mathrm{NO}+1 \mathrm{NO}$ |  |
| Contact rating |  |  | 6 A @ 250 V AC / 28 V DC |  |  | $5 \mathrm{~A}(\mathrm{NO})$ and $3 \mathrm{~A}(\mathrm{NC}) @ 240 \mathrm{~V}$ AC / 28 V DC |  |
| Utilization category | AC-15 | Ue rated voltage V le rated current $A$ | $\begin{aligned} & 120 / 240 \\ & 3.0 / 1.5 \end{aligned}$ |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 120 / 240 \\ 3.0 / 1.5 \end{gathered}$ |  |
|  | DC-13 | Ue rated voltage V le rated current $A$ | $\begin{aligned} & 24 / 125 / 250 \\ & 2.0 / 0.22 / 0.1 \end{aligned}$ |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & 24 / 125 / 250 \\ & 2.0 / 0.22 / 0.1 \end{aligned}$ |  |
| Mechanical life |  |  | $3 \times 10^{6}$ operations |  |  |  |  |
| Electrical life |  |  | $1 \times 10^{5}$ operations |  |  |  |  |
| Phase unbalance |  |  | NA |  |  | $70 \mathrm{VAC} \pm 10 \mathrm{~V}$ AC | 104 V AC $\pm 10 \mathrm{~V}$ AC |
| Asymmetrical phase loss (single phase) |  |  | NA |  |  | $110 \mathrm{VAC} \pm 10 \mathrm{VAC}$ | $220 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC} \pm 10 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC}$ |
| Symmetrical phase loss (all phases) |  |  | NA |  |  | $130 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC} \pm 10 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC}$ | $250 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC} \pm 10 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC}$ |
| Restart voltage |  |  | NA |  |  | 145 V AC $\pm 10 \mathrm{~V}$ AC | 265 V AC $\pm 10 \mathrm{~V}$ AC |
| Trip Resist |  |  | $1.33 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ to $2.85 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ |  |  |  |  |
| Reset level |  |  | $<1.47 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ |  |  |  |  |
| Sensor short |  |  | $20 \Omega \pm 4 \Omega$ |  |  |  |  |
| Sensor short hysterisis |  |  | $20 \Omega \pm 4 \Omega$ |  |  |  |  |
| Sensor open |  |  | $20 \mathrm{k} \Omega+5 \%$ |  |  |  |  |
| Max. cold resistance of sensor chain |  |  | $20 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ to $1.33 \mathrm{k} \Omega$ |  |  |  |  |
| Reset mode |  |  | Manual reset / Auto reset / Remote reset |  |  | Auto |  |
| Manual Reset mode |  |  | Manual reset using RESET key |  |  | Auto |  |
| Repeat accuracy |  |  | 1\% |  |  |  |  |
| Response time | Operate time (OT) |  | 80 to 150 ms |  |  | 120 ms to 380 ms |  |
|  | Release time (RT) |  | $\sim 100 \mathrm{~ms}$ |  |  | 1) 360 to 550 ms for Asymmetrical or Symmetrical Phase Fault 2) 100 ms max for phase sequence \& thermistor trip |  |
|  | Reset time |  | $\sim 150 \mathrm{~ms}$ |  |  | 100 to 550 ms |  |
| LED indications | 吊 | Continuous ON Continuous OFF Flashing | Power supply healthy |  |  | Power supply healthy |  |
|  |  |  | Power fail |  |  | Power fail |  |
|  |  |  | Sensor open |  |  | Sensor open |  |
|  | - | Continuous ON Continuous OFF Flashing | Relay ON |  |  | Over Thermistor trip |  |
|  |  |  | Relay OFF |  |  | Thermistor relay ON |  |
|  |  |  | Sensor Short or Cable Short |  |  | Sensor short |  |
|  | Er-ת | Continuous ON Continuous OFF | N. A |  |  | SPP Relay Trip <br> (For supply above restart voltage) |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | SPP relay ON |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Supply and SPP Faul | elow restart voltage |
| Terminal capacity |  |  | (1 to 4) mm |  |  |  |  |
| Mounting / Dimensions (W $\times \mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{D}$ ) |  |  | Base or / DIN rail / ( $22.5 \times 83 \times 100.5)$ |  |  |  |  |
| Weight (Unpacked) |  |  | $\sim 120$ gms (approx) |  |  | ~ 120 gms (approx) |  |
| No of sensors |  |  | 3 PTC in series manufactured as per DIN 44081 or 44082 |  |  |  |  |
| Operating temperature |  |  | $-15^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |  |  |  |
| Relative humidity |  |  | 95\% (without condensation) |  |  |  |  |
| Degree of protection |  |  | IP40 Enclosure; IP20 Terminals |  |  |  |  |
| Certifications |  |  | C 6 |  |  |  |  |

## Timing Devices \& Supply Monitors

## Supply Monitors

## Earth Leakage Relay

- Monitors, detects and protects power systems from leakage faults
- Wide auxiliary supply range: 110-240 V AC, 220-415 V AC
- Wide range of selectable Earth leakage current: $60 \mathrm{~mA}-300 \mathrm{~mA}$, 0.2 A - 1.2 A
- Configurable Earth leakage Trip time: $100 \mathrm{~ms}-5 \mathrm{~s}$
- Easily configurable operating modes
- Test feature to check complete product functionality
- Manual / Remote reset feature
- LED indication for relay status, CT open, Earth leakage fault \& test / reset switch short


F1 series
( 22.5 mm )


F2 series

| Description (ELR) | Cat. No | Description (CBCT) | Cat. No |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 110-240 V AC, 110 V DC, 30 mA - 30 A , Manual reset | 17G715GF2 | CBCT (moulded case), $38 \mathrm{~mm}, 30 \mathrm{~mA}-30 \mathrm{~A}$ | 17H7NNHN3 |
| 110-240 V AC, 110V DC, $30 \mathrm{~mA}-30 \mathrm{~A}$, Auto reset | 17G715KF2 | CBCT (moulded case), $57 \mathrm{~mm}, 30 \mathrm{~mA}-30 \mathrm{~A}$ | 17H7NNIN3 |
| 220-415 V AC, 220V DC, $30 \mathrm{~mA}-30 \mathrm{~A}$, Manual reset | 17G745GF2 | CBCT (moulded case), $92 \mathrm{~mm}, 30 \mathrm{~mA}-30 \mathrm{~A}$ | 17H7NNJN3 |
| 220-415 V AC, 220V DC, $30 \mathrm{~mA}-30 \mathrm{~A}$, Auto reset | 17G745KF2 | CBCT (tape wound), $215 \mathrm{~mm}, 30 \mathrm{~mA}$ - 30A | 17H7NNKN3 |
| 110-240 V AC, $60 \mathrm{~mA}-300 \mathrm{~mA}, 1 \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{O}$ | 17G514FF1 | CBCT (tape wound), $35 \mathrm{~mm}, 60 \mathrm{~mA}-300 \mathrm{~mA}$ | 17H5NNHL3 |
| 220-415 V AC, $60 \mathrm{~mA}-300 \mathrm{~mA}, 1 \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{O}$ | 17G544FF1 | CBCT (tape wound), $65 \mathrm{~mm}, 60 \mathrm{~mA}-300 \mathrm{~mA}$ | 17H5NNIL3 |
|  |  | CBCT (tape wound), $100 \mathrm{~mm}, 60 \mathrm{~mA}-300 \mathrm{~mA}$ | 17H5NNJL3 |
|  |  |  |  |
| 110-240 V AC, 0.2 A - 1.2 A, 1 C/O | 17G614FF1 | CBCT (tape wound), $35 \mathrm{~mm}, 0.2 \mathrm{~A}-1.2 \mathrm{~A}$ | 17H6NNHL3 |
| 220-415 V AC, 0.2 A - 1.2 A, 1 C/O | 17G644FF1 | CBCT (tape wound), $65 \mathrm{~mm}, 0.2 \mathrm{~A}-1.2 \mathrm{~A}$ | 17H6NNIL3 |
|  |  | CBCT (tape wound), $100 \mathrm{~mm}, 0.2 \mathrm{~A}-1.2 \mathrm{~A}$ | 17H6NNJL3 |

Connection Diagram (F1 series)


## Timing Devices \& Supply Monitors

## Supply Monitors

## Earth Leakage Relay

| Cat. No. |  |  | 17G514FF1 | 17G614FF1 | 17G544FF1 | 17G644FF1 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Supply voltage (古) |  |  | 110 V to $240 \mathrm{~V},-20 \%$ to $+10 \%, 50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  | 220 V to $415 \mathrm{~V},-20 \%$ to $+10 \%, 50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ |  |
| Power consumption sensitivity |  |  | 5 VA |  | 10 VA |  |
| LED indication | Power ON |  | ON (Green LED) |  |  |  |
|  | CT Open/SW Short (CT/SW) |  | ON:CT open, Blink: TST / RST switch short (Red LED2) |  |  |  |
|  | Earth leakage (EL) |  | ON (Red LED1) |  |  |  |
| Relay |  |  | 1 C/O, 5 A @ 240 V AC / 30 V DC |  |  |  |
| Utilization category |  | AC-15 | Ue Rated voltage: 120 / 240 V , le Rated current: 3.0 / 1.5 A |  |  |  |
|  |  | DC-13 | Ue Rated voltage: 125 / 250 V, le Rated current: 0.22 / 0.1 A |  |  |  |
| Mechanical life |  |  | $1 \times 10^{7}$ operations |  |  |  |
| Electrical life |  |  | $1 \times 10^{5}$ operations |  |  |  |
| Modes available through potentiometer |  |  | Fail safe non-latch, Fail safe latch, Non-fail safe non-latch |  |  |  |
| Trip time or release time including relay Changeover (Adjustable parameter) |  |  | 100 ms to 5 s . Gradation or dial setting: $100 \mathrm{~ms}, 200 \mathrm{~ms}, 400 \mathrm{~ms}, 2 \mathrm{~s}, 5$ |  |  |  |
| Sensitivity |  |  | 60 mA to 300 mA | 0.2 A to 1.2 A | 60 mA to 300 mA | 0.2 A to 1.2 A |
| Trip time, When In *5 |  |  | < 100 ms Irrespective of trip delay set |  |  |  |
| Reset enable |  |  | Below $85 \%$ on current sensitivity level and in presence of CBCT |  |  |  |
| Test / Reset facility |  |  | Yes (on Front dial \& Remote) Reset only for FSL mode |  |  |  |
| Setting accuracy |  |  | - $10 \%$ ( 85 ms to 100 ms trip time for 100 ms setting in NFSL) |  |  |  |
| Repeat accuracy |  |  | $\pm 1 \%$ |  |  |  |
| ON delay |  |  | $50 \mathrm{~ms} \pm 20 \mathrm{~ms}$ |  |  |  |
| Reset time |  |  | < 100 ms |  |  |  |
| Type of insulation |  |  | Reinforced |  |  |  |
| Operating temperature |  |  | $-15^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |  |  |
| Relative humidity |  |  | 95\% Rh (without condensation) |  |  |  |
| Operating position |  |  | Any |  |  |  |
| Maximum operating altitude |  |  | 2000 m |  |  |  |
| Mounting |  |  | Base/DIN rail |  |  |  |
| Dimensions in mm (WxHxD) |  |  | $22.5 \times 83 \times 100.5$ |  |  |  |
| Degree of protection |  |  | IP40 for Enclosure, IP20 for Terminals |  |  |  |
| Weight |  |  | $120 \text { gms (approx) }$ |  |  |  |
| Certifications |  |  | $\left(\in \Theta_{\text {Cusu }}\right.$ |  |  |  |

## Timing Devices \& Supply Monitors

## Supply Monitors

## Earth Leakage Relay

## Earth Leakage Protection:

Earth Leakage relay is a micro controller based device meant to measure leakage current and isolate the faulty circuit from the system. Leakage current is sensed through core balance current transformer. Trip occurs when Earth Leakage Current exceeds the Set value of trip current, for the trip time which is adjustable by means of a front mounted potentiometer. The Red LED "EL" indicates the presence of Earth Leakage.

## CT Connection:

All conductors to be protected shall pass through the core balance current transformer. Current transformer secondary terminals should be connected to the product terminals by a shielded twisted two core wires. The shield to be connected to Y2 terminal. The CT wires should be placed adequately away from high current carrying conductors or source of strong magnetic field to avoid noise pickup. The Earth Leakage Relay also verifies CT connection. If CT winding is open, red LED "EL" blinks.

## Earth Leakage Relay - Series CMR

Test / Reset: Press \& hold Tact switch for 1s. Product will change its state from Healthy to Trip (Test) and vice versa (Reset).

Remote Test / Reset: For Remote Test Reset, connect an external push button switch between Y1and Y2. For test sequence, press and hold the external push button switch for 1 s .

Auto / Reset: Incase of 17G715GF2 \& 17G715KF2, product will reset after 15 min only for 4 attempts. Reset count is cleared after 1 hour of healthy condition or supply interruption or press of test/reset switch.

Connection Diagram (F2 series)


Non Fail Safe Mode with UV Trip Coil



Non Fail Safe Mode with Contactor



Failsafe Mode with Uv Trip Coil


## Functional Diagram



In F2 series $1 \mathrm{C} / \mathrm{O}$ is with fail safe protection and 1 NO is with non fail safe protection

Overall Dimensions (F2 series)


## Timing Devices \& Supply Monitors

Supply Monitors
Earth Leakage Relay

| Cat. No. |  |  | 17G715GF2 | 17G715KF2 | 17G745GF2 | 17G745KF2 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Supply voltage (ゅ) |  |  | 110-240 V AC, 50/60 Hz |  | 220-415 V AC, 50/60 Hz |  |
| Supply variation |  |  | $-20 \%$ to $+20 \%$ |  |  |  |
| Power consumption sensitivity |  |  | 5 VA |  | 10 VA |  |
| LED <br> Indication | Power ON |  | ON (Green LED) |  |  |  |
|  | EL / CT |  | ON (Red LED) Relay trip / Blinking (CT open) |  |  |  |
|  | Leakage current / TS |  | By Bar graph 30\% (Green), 45\% (Green), 60\% (Yellow), and 75\% (Red), Blink Test / Reset switch is pressed |  |  |  |
| Overall leakage current I $\Delta n$ |  |  | $30 \mathrm{~mA}-30 \mathrm{~A}$ (in 10 steps) |  |  |  |
| Contact rating |  |  | 1 C/O + 1 NO; 5 A (Resistive) @ 240 V AC / 30 V DC |  |  |  |
| Contact arrangement |  |  | 1 NO SPST and 1C/O SPDT |  |  |  |
| Utilization category |  | AC-15 | Ue Rated voltage: 120 / 240 V, le Rated current: 3.0 / 1.5 A |  |  |  |
|  |  | DC-13 | Ue Rated voltage: 125 / 250 V, le Rated current: 0.22 / 0.10 A |  |  |  |
| Mechanical life |  |  | $1 \times 10^{7}$ operations |  |  |  |
| Electrical life |  |  | $1 \times 10^{5}$ operations |  |  |  |
| Contact material |  |  | Ag Alloy |  |  |  |
| Reset |  |  | Manual reset | Auto reset | Manual reset | Auto reset |
| No. of auto resets |  |  | - | 4 | - | 4 |
| Clear auto reset |  |  | After 1 hour of healthy condition or supply interruption |  |  |  |
| Test / Reset |  |  | Local and Remote (Non potential free contacts) (Upto 10 m ) |  |  |  |
| $\Delta$ Settings (s) |  |  | 0.040-0.06-0.15-0.25-0.5-0.8-1-2.5-5-10 |  |  |  |
| Reset enable |  |  | Below $50 \%$ on current threshold set by potentiometer and in presence of CBCT |  |  |  |
| Reset time |  |  | <1 s |  |  |  |
| Threshold ( $\mathrm{I} \Delta \mathrm{n}$ ) |  |  | 0.03-0.1-0.3-0.5-1-3-5-10-20-30 |  |  |  |
| Type class |  |  | 'A' True RMS measurement (as per IEC 60947-2 Annex M) |  |  |  |
| Max. crest factor |  |  | 5 (for 30 mA to 30 A ) |  |  |  |
| Setting accuracy |  |  | -20\% (Including CBCT accuracy) |  |  |  |
| Repeat accuracy |  |  | $\pm 2 \%$ |  |  |  |
| Operating temperature |  |  | $-15^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |  |  |
| Relative humidity |  |  | 95\% Rh (without condensation) |  |  |  |
| Max. operating altitude |  |  | 2000 m |  |  |  |
| Degree of protection |  |  | IP20 for Terminals, IP40 for Enclosure |  |  |  |
| Operating position |  |  | Any |  |  |  |
| Mounting |  |  | Base/DIN rail |  |  |  |
| Dimensions in mm ( $\mathrm{W} \times \mathrm{H} \times \mathrm{D}$ ) |  |  | $36 \times 90 \times 65$ |  |  |  |
| CBCT Burden |  |  | Should support 50, 2 W , to give 1 V output at 30 A |  |  |  |
| Dimensions (with Enclosure in mm W x H x D) ID |  | CBCT1 | $37 \times 91 \times 71$, | 17H7NNHN3) | Turns Ratio-1 500:1 <br> Linearity: $\pm 2 \%$ over the range of 30 mA to 30 A Characteristics: Type A as per IEC 60947-2. |  |
|  |  | CBCT2 | $37 \times 117 \times 97$, | (17H7NNIN3) |  |  |
|  |  | CBCT3 | $37 \times 155 \times 132$ | (17H7NNJN3) |  |  |
|  |  | CBCT4 | $17 \times 215 \times 24$ |  |  |  |
| Weight (Unpacked) |  |  | 150 gms (approx) |  |  |  |
| Certifications |  |  | c $E$ |  |  |  |

If the trip time is set at ' 0 ' sec, then for $5 \mathrm{I} \Delta \mathrm{n} \& 10 \mathrm{I} \Delta \mathrm{n}$, the tripping time will be $</-40 \mathrm{~ms}$ for all current ranges.

## Timing Devices \& Supply Monitors

## Supply Monitors

CBCT Overall Dimensions


| CBCT | Internal <br> Diameter <br> in mm | WEIGHT (in gms) | A | B | C | D | E |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 17H7NNHN3 | 38 | 110 | 20 | 71 | 91 | 27 | 48 |
| 17H7NNIN3 | 57 | 185 | 20 | 97 | 117 | 27 | 55 |
| 17H7NNJN3 | 92 | 250 | 20 | 132 | 155 | 27 | 73 |
| 17H7NNKN3 | 215 | 260 | - | - | - | - | - |

## Timing Devices \& Supply Monitors

## Supply Monitors

Earth leakage occurs due to reasons like normal wear and tear of equipment or moisture around terminals which can result in partial breakdown of insulation between supply and earth. Earth leakage currents are dangerous as it can lead to cable heat generation and insulation failure. This can result in a major catastrophe thus leading to significant loss of property and human lives.

## Difference between earth fault and earth leakage

According to IEC 60947-2, Annex B, Earth fault current is the current flowing to earth due to insulation fault and Earth leakage current is the current flowing from the live parts of the installation to earth in the absence of an insulation fault.

Conventional SCPD are not designed to detect earth leakage currents. Earth Leakage Circuit breaker (ELCB or RCCB) has integral current breaking device. It detects as well as protects the system by opening the protected circuit when the residual current exceeds the set value. ELR is a relay that sends a signal to the circuit breaker or contactor whenever the leakage current exceeds the set level.

## Effect of earth leakage on human body

Earth Leakage current beyond 30 mA can be lethal leading to death. 30 mA sensitivity is required for protection in domestic installations where the person may come in direct contact with electric equipment in locations for eg labs, schools, workshops, etc. 100 mA and 300 mA protection is required where there is indirect contact or due to insulation failure in the cables.


## ELR with CBCT:

Core Balanced Current Transformer (CBCT) uses the technology of residual magnetic flux. All conductors to be protected shall pass through the core balance current transformer. The vector sum of all the currents should be equal to zero.
$\bar{I}_{r}+\bar{I}_{y}+\bar{I}_{b}=0 \quad$ for 3 phase 3 wire system.
$\bar{I}_{\mathrm{r}}+\bar{I}_{\mathrm{y}}+\bar{I}_{\mathrm{b}}+\bar{I}_{\mathrm{n}}=0 \quad$ for 3 phase 4 wire system
The CT wires should be placed adequately away from high current carrying conductors or source of strong magnetic field to avoid noise pickup.

L\&T's ELR with Type class 'A' true RMS measurement (as per IEC 60947-2 Annexure M) provides the user with benefits that go the extra mile.

Earth Leakage relay is a micro controller based device meant to measure low level of leakage current and isolate the faulty circuit from the system. Leakage current is sensed through core balanced current transformer. Definite Time Trip occurs when Earth Leakage Current exceeds the trip time which is adjustable by means of a front mounted potentiometer.

The user can set the threshold level ranging from 30 mA to 30 A . In case of earth leakage then the LED indicators will glow depending upon the percentage of set threshold value. For eg: If the set level is 30 mA and the leakage current is around 23 mA then $75 \%$ LED indicator will glow which will provide a visual alert to the user. This empowers the user to take corrective actions before any accident.

## Typical usage areas for ELR

Steel Plants, Generators and Transformers, Cement plants, Oil Refineries, Buildings, Mobile Operating equipment, Control Panels, Switchboards

## Digital Hour Meter／Digital Counter

Hour Meter Series HM 36
－Robust design
－Frequency independent for AC applications
－High degree of accuracy
－Wide supply voltage working models $4-30 \mathrm{~V}$ AC／DC， 10－80 V DC and 90－264 V AC
－Wide temperature range from -40 to $85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
－Totally sealed from dust and moisture

## Digital Counter

－Wide supply voltage
－Large 6 digit display，easy to read
－Exceptional reliability due to non volatile memory （EEPROM）which can retain the data for 100 years


Available in 3 different shaped Bezels
－Low power consumption
－Electrical reset and enable

| Description |  | Cat．No． |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Digital Hour Meter／Digital Counter（Resettable） |  |  | ZロロFBロ |
| $Z \square \square \quad \mathrm{FB} \square$ |  |  |  |
| Voltage |  | Bezel |  |
| H 10－80 V DC | 1 Hour Meter | A Round |  |
| $785-265 \mathrm{VAC}$ | 2 Counter | B $24 \times 48$ |  |
| J 12－48 V AC／DC |  | C Screw Mount |  |

## Connection Diagram



## Terminal Description

Pin 1：Supply（ $/+$ ）
Pin 2：Supply（～／－）
Pin 3：Enable
Pin 4：Reset

## HM 36 Series

For：DC Series


For：AC Series


Three phase， 4 wire，120／240 V system： Connect any one power wire to one terminal and neutral wire to opposite terminal．
Caution
Tighten terminals with flat head screwdriver with tip size $4.3 \times 0.6 \mathrm{~mm}$ ．

Digital Hour Meter / Digital Counter
HM36

| Description | Cat. No. |
| :--- | :--- |
| $90-240 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC} Rectangular bezel$, | LA21F1 |
| $90-240 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC} Rectangular 2 holes bezel$, | LA22F2 |
| $90-240 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC} Round bezel$, | LA23F1 |
| $90-240 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC} Round 3 holes bezel$, | LA24F1 |
| $90-240 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC} Square mount bezel$, | LA25F1 |
| $90-240 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC} Cup mount bezel$, | LA26F1 |
| $90-240 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC} Stirrup mount bezel$, | LA27F1 |
| $10-80 \mathrm{~V}$ DC, Rectangular bezel | LD11F1 |
| $10-80 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{DC} Rectangular 2 holes bezel$, | LD12F1 |
| $10-80 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{DC} Round bezel$, | LD13F1 |
| $10-80 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{DC} Round 3 holes bezel$, | LD14F1 |
| $10-80 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{DC} Cup mount bezel$, | LD15F1 |
| $10-80 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{DC} Stirrup mount bezel$, | LD16F1 |
| $10-80 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{DC} Square mount bezel$, | LD17F1 |
| $4-30 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC} Rectangular bezel$, | LC11F1 |
| $4-30 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC} Rectangular 2 holes bezel$, | LC12F1 |
| $4-30 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC} Round bezel$, | LC13F1 |
| $4-30 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC} Round 3 holes bezel$, | LC14F1 |
| $4-30 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC} Cup mount bezel$, | LC15F1 |
| $4-30 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC} Stirrup mount bezel$, | LC16F1 |
| $4-30 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC} Square mount bezel$, |  |
|  |  |

## Views of Different Bezels



Rectangular Bezel


Rectangular 2 holes Bezel


Round Bezel


Round 3 holes Bezel


Cup Mount Bezel


Stirrup Mount Bezel

## Timing Devices \& Supply Monitors

Digital Hour Meter / Digital Counter Counter

$24 \times 48$ bezel


Recommended Panel Cutout: $45.5(+0.5) \mathrm{mm} \times 23.0(+0.5) \mathrm{mm}$

Screw Mount Bezel


Recommended Panel Cutout: $37.0(+0.5) \mathrm{mm} \times 24.6(+0.5) \mathrm{mm}$

HM 36
View of Different Bezels :


## Panel Cutout

## Diagram A



## Diagram B



## Diagram C



Max. Panel Thickness : 0.029 (0.76) to 0.401 (10.20)
Panel cutout Dimensions - Tolerance: $\pm 0.010$ (0.30)
All dimensions are in Inches, values in parenthesis are in mm

Digital Hour Meter / Digital Counter Digital Hour Meter

| Cat. No. | Z72FBX | ZJ2FBX | ZH2FBX |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Supply voltage | $\begin{aligned} & 85-265 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC} \\ & 50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 10-55 VAC/DC } \\ & 50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz} \end{aligned}$ | 10-80 V DC |
| Rating | 0.8 VA | 0.4 watt | 0.6 watt |
| Range | 999999 Counts |  |  |
| Resolution | 1 Count |  |  |
| Accuracy | $\pm 1$ Count |  |  |
| Counting frequency | 10 Hz |  | 30 Hz |
| Mounting | Flush / Panel mounting |  |  |
| Temperature limits | Operating: $-10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $+50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |  |
| Degree of protection | IP54 (for front side only) |  |  |
| Terminals | 1,2 : Input supply, 3 : Enable, 4 : Reset |  |  |
| Weight | with Round bezel -35 g (approx) |  |  |
|  | with $24 \times 48$ bezel - 29 g (approx) |  |  |
|  | with Screw mount bezel - 31 g (approx) |  |  |

Hour Meter Series HM 36

| Cat. No. | LA25F1 | LD15F1 | LC36F1 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Supply voltage | $90-264 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC}$ | $10-80 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC}$ | $4-30 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC}$ |
| Frequency | $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ | NA | $50 / 60 \mathrm{~Hz}$ <br> Over voltage and reverse <br> polarity protection <br> Power consumption |
| NA | 0.5 VA | Protected for 2 times battery voltage <br> and / or Reverse polarity | Not applicable to AC and 48 V <br> for DC application |
| Bezel | Square mount | 0.25 VA | Cup mount |
| Read out | 99999.9 | Stirrup mount |  |
| Least count | $1 / 10 \mathrm{~h}$ |  |  |
| Accuracy | $\pm 0.02 \%$ over entire range |  |  |
| Weight | $55 \mathrm{~g} \mathrm{(approx)}$ |  |  |
| Termination | $1 / 4 "(6.3)$ Spade terminal |  |  |
| Degree of protection | IP66 |  |  |

## Timing Devices \& Supply Monitors

## Front Facia

Timer: Micon 225
ON Delay Multi Function Asymmetric ON-OFF Signal based Multi Function


2AODT5,


2A5DT5, 2B5DT5, 2A6DT6, 2B6DT6


2AADT5,

True OFF Delay
Star Delta


2ASDTO, 2BSDTO


23GDT0


23UDTO,
27UDT0
A Main Time Range Knob (T)
Tow ON Time Range Knob (T1)
OFF Time Multiplication Factor Knob (t2) of T2


2ANDT0
 OFF Time Range Knob (T2)
(TD Delay Time Setting Knob


22LDT0,
(T. Pause Time Knob

The timing duration of timer is adjusted through ' $T$ ' and ' t ' knobs.

```
*)
```


## Front Facia

Timer: Micon 175

| ON Delay | Multi - Function | Asymmetric ON-OFF | Star Delta | Brownout Timer |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |



12ODT4, 110DT4, 15ODT4


1CJDTO


12SDT0

A Main Time Range Knob
Ton
ON Time Range Knob (T1)

B Multiplication Factor Knob ( t ) of T
$\square$ OFF Time Range Knob (T2)

## Supply Monitoring: SM 175



## Timing Devices \& Supply Monitors

## Front Facia

## Supply Monitoring: SM 500

Phase \& Voltage Control
Neutral Loss Protection


## Supply Monitoring: SM 501

Phase \& Voltage Control


MG53BI


MG53BH


MG53BF, MG53BO


MB53BM

A Under Voltage Knob (UV)
B Operate Time Knob (OV)
C ON Delay Time Knob
D OFF Delay Time Knob

## Timing Devices \& Supply Monitors

## Front Facia

## Supply Monitoring: SM 301

## Single Phasing Preventor



MA51BC


MC21B5

## Supply Monitoring: Earth Leakage Relay

Earth Leakage Relay
ELR ( 22.5 mm series)


17G514FF1, 17G614FF1,


17G544FF1, 17G644FF1

ELR ( 35 mm series)


17G715GF2, 17G715KF2 17G745GF2, 17G745KF2
A Mode Selection Knob
D Test Reset Switch
B Earth Leakage Current Selection Knob
C Trip Time Selection Knob
(E) Test Point
(F) External Remote Reset

## Timing Devices \& Supply Monitors

## Front Facia

## Supply Monitoring: Current Monitoring Relay

Single Phase
Three Phase


15 to 45 A range available in steps of 15, 21, 27, 33, 39 and 45 A

B \% of Underload Selection Knob
C Nominal Current Knob (A)
D Start Time Knob (S)
(E) Trip Time Knob (S)
(F) Class Selection Switch

C Test Switch
(H) Reset Switch

## Supply Monitoring: PTC Thermistor Relay Series



MJ81BK, MJ91BK


MJA3BK,


MJ93BK, MJ83BK


ML64BS, MLD4BS


ML67BS, MLD7BS

## Timing Devices \& Supply Monitors

## Front Facia

## Supply Monitoring: Frequency Monitoring Relay

Over Frequency Monitoring Relay
Under/Over Frequency Monitoring Relay


MI81BJ, MI91BJ


MI81BL, MI91BL

A Over Frequency Knob (OF) B Under Frequency Knob (UF)
D Enable to Trip (ET), Disable to Trip (DT)

## ). If鿷要

Modular Remote
Control Units

Remote control units play a crucial role on factory shop floor for operational safety and reliability. Reliable push buttons and indicators from our partners ESBEE, have been trusted by users across industries over the past 3 decades.

## ESBEE's product range includes:

## New Gen Next Range of Products

- Gen Next Actuators \& Contact Blocks
- Gen Next Push Button Station
- Gen Next LED Indicators
$>16 \varnothing \mathrm{~mm} \& 22.5 \varnothing \mathrm{~mm}$
- Gen Next entegral Actuators
- Panel mounted buzzer


## Standard Range of Products

- Standard Actuators \& Contact Blocks
- Standard Push Button Stations
- Accessories

The new ranges of Gen Next series products are compact in size and aesthetically appealing.
16 mm Gen Next LED Indicators have sleek and integral design with special fire retardant plastic. They provide uniform and bright illumination with operating life of more than 0.1 million burning hours.

Patented entegral actuator is a ready to use solution for OEM and Panel builders that provides IP67 protection with shroud. It has isolated terminals for $\mathrm{NO}+\mathrm{NC}$ applications.

Illuminated actuators with LED have snap fit for ease in assembly with low power consumption of 0.6 W max.
Push button stations provide round ergonomic enclosure with good aesthetics that occupies less space. They are robust, easy to grip, assemble and operate. It is available in standard configuration of actuators and LED indicators.

## Gen Next Series

## Gen Next LED Indicator

－Surface Mounted Device LED technology • Low Power consumption＜0．6W
－Surge \＆Low Voltage Glow Protection（LVGP）

|  | Description | Cat．No． | Colour （ $4^{\text {th }}$ Digit） | Voltage $\left(5^{\text {th }}, 6^{\text {th }}, 7^{\text {th }} \& 8^{\text {th }} \text { Digit }\right)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Gen Next LED Indicator 22.5 mm | EILロロロロロ | R－Red G－Green Y－Yellow A－Amber B－Blue W－White | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 012C - } 12 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC} \\ & \text { 024C - } 24 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC} \\ & 048 \mathrm{C}-48 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC} \\ & 064 \mathrm{C}-64 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC/DC} \\ & 110 \mathrm{~A}-110 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC} \\ & 110 \mathrm{D}-110 \mathrm{~V} \text { DC } \\ & 240 \mathrm{~A}-240 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{AC} \\ & 220 \mathrm{D}-220 \mathrm{~V} \mathrm{DC} \end{aligned}$ |
|  |  |  |  | 415A－415 V AC |
|  | Gen Next LED Indicator 16 mm | SIL $\square \square \square \square \square$ | R－Red G－Green Y－Yellow A－Amber B－Blue W－White | 012C－ 12 V AC／DC 024C－24 V AC／DC 048C－ 48 V AC／DC 064C－ 64 V AC／DC 110C－ 110 V AC／DC 240A－240 V AC |

Gen Next Push Button \＆Selector Actuators Ø 22.5 mm
－Snap Mounting with compact contact blocks（EC1C \＆EC2C）
－Max 3 row x 3 column stackable contact blocks

|  | Description | Cat．No． | Colour （ $4^{\text {th }}$ Digit） |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Flush Head | EMNDFD1 | R－Red G－Green C－Black Y－Yellow W－White B－Blue A－Amber F－Gray |
|  | Projecting Head Push Function＇ | EMN $\square$ PD1 | R－Red G－Green C－Black Y－Yellow W－White B－Blue A－Amber F－Gray |
|  | Mushroom Head ＇Push－Turn Function＇ | EMN $\square$ MH1 | R－Red G－Green C－Black Y－Yellow |

Gen Next Push Button \& Selector Actuators Ø 22.5 mm


Note : 1. Actuators \& Selector Actuators with black ABS collar are offered as Standard
2. Actuators (except Mushroom Head Push - Pull Actuators) are also available with chrome plated ABS \& Brass collar - For Chrome plated ABS Collar replace 7 th digit 1 by 3 eg. : EMNPD 3 - For Brass Collar replace 7th digit 1 by 2 eg. : EMNPD 2
3. For Non-Illuminated Actuator / Selector Actuator at least 1 NO or NC Block required to make a complete Assembly eg. EMNRFD1 + EC1C makes complete assembly of flush head actuator with 1 NO Block

Note * - In 2 position selector actuator, for operating style íreplace 6th digit from $K$ to $R$ and for operating style

## Gen Next Illuminated Push Button Actuators

－Snap Mounting with compact contact blocks（EC1C \＆EC2C）

|  | Description | Cat．No． | Colour （ $8^{\text {th }}$ Digit） | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Voltage } \\ & \left(9^{\text {th }}, 10^{\text {th }}, 11^{\text {th }}\right. \\ & \left.\& 12^{\text {th }} \text { Digit }\right) \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Flush Head | EG03FDLロロロロロ | R－Red <br> G－Green <br> Y－Yellow <br> A－Amber <br> B－Blue <br> W－White | 012C－12 V AC／DC 024C－24 V AC／DC 030C－ 30 V AC／DC 048C－ 48 V AC／DC 064C－ 64 V AC／DC 110A－ 110 V AC 110D－110 V DC 240A－240 V AC 220D－220 V DC |
|  | Projecting Head （Push Function） | EG03PDLロロロロロ | R－Red G－Green <br> Y－Yellow <br> A－Amber <br> B－Blue <br> W－White | 012C－ 12 V AC／DC 024C－24 V AC／DC 030C－ 30 V AC／DC 048C－ 48 V AC／DC 064C－ 64 V AC／DC <br> 110A－ 110 V AC <br> 110D－110 V DC <br> 240A－240 V AC <br> 220D－220 V DC |
|  | Selector <br> Actuator <br> with <br> LED holder |  | R－Red G－Green <br> Y－Yellow <br> A－Amber <br> B－Blue <br> W－White | 012C－12 V AC／DC 024C－24 V AC／DC 030C－ 30 V AC／DC 048C－48 V AC／DC 064C－64 V AC／DC 110A－110 V AC 110D－ 110 V DC 240A－240 V AC 220D－220 V DC |

Note＊：1）In 2 position selector actuator，for operating style replace 6 th digit from $K$ to $R$ and for operating style $\quad$ replace 6 th digit from $K$ to $T$ ． 2）Assembly comes with LED holder．Please order contact block EC1C and EC2C separately．

## Gen Next Modular Contact Blocks

|  | Description | Cat．No． | Colour （ $8^{\text {th }}$ Digit） | Voltage（ $\mathbf{9}^{\text {th }}, 10^{\text {th }}$ ， $11^{\text {th }} \& 12^{\text {th }}$ Digit） |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | ＇NO＇Block | EC1C | － | － |
|  | ＇NC＇Block | EC2C | － | － |
|  | LED Holder for Gen Next series | EG08HOLDロロロ | R－Red <br> G－Green <br> Y－Yellow <br> A－Amber <br> B－Blue <br> W－White | 012C－ 12 V AC／DC 024C－ 24 V AC／DC 048C－ 48 V AC／DC 064C－ 64 V AC／DC 110A－ 110 V AC 110D－ 110 V DC 240A－ 240 V AC 220D－220VDC |

[^2]
## Modular Remote Control Units

## Gen Next entegral Actuator

- With inbuilt contact arrangement
- Contact rating 6 A @ 240 AC

|  | Description | Cat. No. | Contact Configuration ( $3^{\text {rd }}$ Digit) | Colour (4 $4^{\text {th }}$ Digit) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Flush Head | EEDCFD1 | $\begin{aligned} & 1-1 \mathrm{NO} \\ & 2-1 \mathrm{NC} \\ & \text { 3-1 NO + } 1 \mathrm{NC} \\ & \text { 4-2 NO } \\ & 5-2 \mathrm{NC} \end{aligned}$ | R-Red G-Green Y-Yellow W-White B-Blue A-Amber C-Black |
|  | Projecting Head Push Function | EEDロPD1 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1-1 NO } \\ & \text { 2-1 NC } \\ & \text { 3-1 NO + } 1 \text { NC } \\ & \text { 4-2 NO } \\ & 5-2 N C \end{aligned}$ | R-Red G-Green Y-Yellow W-White B-Blue A-Amber C-Black |
|  | Mushroom Head <br> Push - Turn | EEDDMH1 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1-1 NO } \\ & 2-1 N C \\ & \hline 3-1 \text { NO + } 1 \mathrm{NC} \\ & 4-2 N O \\ & 5-2 N C \end{aligned}$ | R-Red G-Green Y-Yellow C-Black |
|  | Mushroom Head Push - Function | EEDCMD1 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1-1 NO } \\ & \text { 2-1 NC } \\ & \text { 3-1 NO + } 1 \text { NC } \\ & \text { 4-2 NO } \\ & \text { - } 2 \text { NC } \end{aligned}$ | R-Red G-Green Y-Yellow C-Black |
|  | Symmetric Head Actuator |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 1-1 NO } \\ & 2-1 \text { NC } \\ & \hline \text { 3-1 NO + } 1 \text { NC (Left NO) } \\ & \text { 4-2 NO } \\ & 5-2 \text { NC } \\ & 6-1 \text { NO + } 1 \text { NC (Right NO) } \end{aligned}$ $\begin{aligned} & \text { 3-1 NO + } 1 \text { NC (Left NO) } \\ & \text { 4-2 NO } \\ & \text { 5-2 NC } \\ & \text { 6-1 NO + } 1 \text { NC (Right NO) } \end{aligned}$ | R-Red G-Green W-White C-Black |
|  | Lever Head |  | $\begin{aligned} & 1-1 \text { NO } \\ & 2-1 \text { NC } \\ & 3-1 \text { NO + } 1 \text { NC (Left NO) } \\ & 4-2 \text { NO } \\ & 5-2 \text { NC } \\ & 6-1 ~ N O ~+~ \\ & \text { NC (Right NO) } \end{aligned}$ $\begin{aligned} & 3-1 \text { NO + } 1 \text { NC (Left NO) } \\ & 4-2 N O \\ & 5-2 N C \\ & 6-1 \text { NO + } 1 \text { NC (Right NO) } \end{aligned}$ | R-Red G-Green W-White C-Black |

Gen Next entegral Actuator

|  | Description | Cat．No． | Contact Configuration （3rd Digit） | Colour （4 $4^{\text {th }}$ Digit） |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Lock \＆Key Rotary Type | 2 Position | 1－1 NO | C－Black |
|  |  | Non Spring Return | 2－1 NC |  |
|  |  | EEDCKK1 | 3－1 NO＋ 1 NC（Left NO） |  |
|  |  | $\downarrow$ ¢ $\begin{gathered}\text { Spring Return } \\ \text { EEDロKI1 }\end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { 4-2 NO } \\ & 5-2 \text { NC } \\ & 6-1 \text { NO }+1 \text { NC (Right NO) } \end{aligned}$ |  |
|  |  | 3 Position |  |  |
|  |  | Non Spring Return EEDDKL1 |  |  |
|  |  | $\Downarrow \downarrow \begin{gathered}\text { Spring Return } \\ \text { EEDロKJ1 }\end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 3-1 \text { NO + } 1 \mathrm{NC} \text { (Left NO) } \\ & 4-2 \mathrm{NO} \\ & 5-2 \mathrm{NC} \end{aligned}$ |  |
|  |  | $\Downarrow \downarrow>\begin{gathered}\text { Spring Return L．H．} \\ \text { EEロロKM1 }\end{gathered}$ |  |  |
|  |  | Spring Return R．H． EEDDKN1 |  |  |

Note＊－In 2 position selector actuator，for operating style ${ }^{\circ}$ replace 6 th digit from $K$ to $R$ and for operating style replace 6th digit from K to T

## Panel Mounted Buzzer Ø 22.5 mm

－IP20 protection •80dB at 1 meter


Gen Next Push Button Stations
Dimension •Single Station ： $65 \times 55 \times 33 \mathrm{~mm}$
－Two Station ： $100 \times 55 \times 53 \mathrm{~mm}$
－Three Station ： $134 \times 55 \times 53 \mathrm{~mm}$

$$
\text { - Eight Station: } 305 \times 55 \times 53 \mathrm{~mm}
$$

|  | Flush Head Actuator－Red with Legend－STOP <br> Contact－1＇NC＇ | Cat．No． |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | Flush Head Actuator－Green with Legend－START <br> Contact－1＇NO＇ | EP1FAC01 |
|  | Two Position Symmetric Head Selector Switch－ <br> Black with Legend－OFF／ON Contact－1＇NO＇ | EP1FAB02 |

Gen Next Push Button Stations

| Cat. No. |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| EP1FAC05 |

[^3]
## Standard Series

## TEEKAY Series

- Pre assembled actuators with 1 NO (HC61A2) or 1 NC (HC61B2) contact blocks with single row clip

|  | Description | Cat. No. | Colour (4 ${ }^{\text {th }}$ Digit) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Flush head Push Button with 1 NC Block | TD1 $\square$ AB2 | 1-Red <br> 2-Green <br> 3-Black <br> 4-Yellow <br> 5-White/Opal <br> 6-Blue <br> 7-Orange |
|  | Flush head Push Button with 1 NO Block | TD1口AA2 | 1-Red <br> 2-Green <br> 3-Black <br> 4-Yellow <br> 5-White/Opal <br> 6-Blue <br> 7-Orange |
|  | Projecting head Push Button with 1 NC Block | TD4 $\square$ AB2 | 1-Red <br> 2-Green <br> 3-Black <br> 4-Yellow <br> 5-White/Opal <br> 6-Blue <br> 7-Orange |
|  | Projecting head Push Button with 1 NO Block | TD4 $\square$ AA2 | 1-Red <br> 2-Green <br> 3-Black <br> 4-Yellow <br> 5-White/Opal <br> 6-Blue <br> 7-Orange |
|  | Symmetrical head 2 position selector switch (NSR) with 1 NC Block | TK63AB2 | 3-Black |
|  | Symmetrical head <br> 2 position selector switch (NSR) with1 NO Block | TK63AA2 | 3-Black |

## TEEKAY Series

|  |  | Description | Cat. No. | Colour (4 ${ }^{\text {th }}$ Digit) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Symmetrical head 2 position selector switch (SR) with1 NC Block | TI63AB2 | 3-Black |
|  |  | Symmetrical head 2 position selector switch (SR) with1 NO Block | TI63AA2 | 3-Black |
|  |  | Mushroom Head <br> Push Turn Actuator with 1 NC | TH5 $\square$ AB2 | 1-Red <br> 2-Green <br> 3-Black <br> 4-Yellow |
|  |  | Mushroom Head Push Turn Actuator with 1 NO | TH5 $\square$ AA2 |  |
|  |  | Mushroom Head <br> Push Function Actuator with 1 NC | TD5 $\square$ AB2 | 1-Red <br> 2-Green <br> 3-Black <br> 4-Yellow |
|  |  | Mushroom Head <br> Push Function Actuator with 1 NO | TD5 $\square$ AA2 |  |

## Standard Push Button \& Selector Actuators Ø 22.5 mm

- Contact blocks HC61A2 \& HC61B2

|  | Description | Cat. No. | Colour (6 ${ }^{\text {th }}$ Digit) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Flush Head | HD15C $\square$ | 1-Red <br> 2-Green <br> 3-Black <br> 4-Yellow <br> 5-White/Opal <br> 6-Blue <br> 7-Orange <br> 8-Colorless |
|  | Projecting Head <br> 'Push Function' | HD45C $\square$ | 1-Red <br> 2-Green <br> 3-Black <br> 4-Yellow <br> 5-White/Opal <br> 6-Blue <br> 7-Orange <br> 8-Colorless |
|  | Projecting Head ‘Push - <br> Push Function' | HF45C $\square$ | 1-Red <br> 2-Green <br> 3-Black <br> 4-Yellow <br> 5-White/Opal <br> 6-Blue <br> 7-Orange |

## Modular Remote Control Units

Standard Push Button \& Selector Actuators Ø 22.5 mm

|  |  | Description <br> Mushroom Head $\varnothing 40 \mathrm{~mm}$ 'Push Function' | Cat. No. |  | Colour (6 ${ }^{\text {th }}$ Digit) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | HD55C $\square$ |  | 1-Red 2-Green 3-Black 4-Yellow |
|  |  | Mushroom Head 'Push Turn' | HH55C $\square$ |  | 1-Red 2-Green 3-Black 4-Yellow |
|  |  | Mushroom Head With Lock \& Key | HQ55C $\square$ |  | 1-Red <br> 2-Green <br> 3-Black <br> 4-Yellow |
|  |  | Mushroom Head 'Push Pull' | HG55B $\square$ |  | 1-Red 2-Green 3-Black 4-Yellow 6-Blue |
|  |  | Twin Touch | HD15G $\square$ |  | 3-Black <br> 4-Yellow <br> 5-White/Opal <br> 6-Blue <br> 7-Orange <br> 8-Colourless |
|  |  | Symmetric Head | 2 Position |  | 1-Red <br> 2-Green <br> 3-Black <br> 5-White/Opal |
|  |  | Non Spring Return | HK65C $\square$ |  |
|  |  | Spring Return | H165C $\square$ |  |
|  |  | 3 Position |  |  |
|  |  | Non Spring Return | HL65C■ |  |
|  |  | Spring Return | HJ65C■ |  |
|  |  | Spring Return from L. H. $\mathbb{Z}$ | HM65C |  |
|  |  | Spring Return from R. H. | HN65C $\square$ |  |
|  |  |  | Lever Head | 2 Position |  | 1-Red <br> 3-Black <br> 5-White/Opal |
|  |  | Non Spring Return |  | HK75CD |  |  |
|  |  | Spring Return |  | HI75CD |  |  |
|  |  | 3 Position |  |  |  |  |
|  |  | Non Spring Return |  | HL75C $\square$ |  |  |
|  |  | Spring Return |  | HJ75C $\square$ |  |  |
|  |  | Spring Return from L. H. |  | HM75CD |  |  |
|  |  | Spring Return from R. H. |  | HN75C $\square$ |  |  |

## Standard Push Button \& Selector Actuators Ø 22.5 mm



Note * In 2 position selector actuator, for operating style ${ }^{\circ}$ replace 2nd digit from K to R and for operating style replace 2nd digit from K to T ** For Lock \& Key, Key removable position Left, Right or Both

Note : 1. Actuators \& Selector Actuators with black ABS collar are offered as Standard eg. : HD15 C1
2. Actuators (except Mushroom Head Push - Pull \& all types of twin touch Actuators) are also available with chrome plated ABS \& Brass collar - For Chrome plated ABS Collar replace 5 th digit $C$ by A eg. : HD15 A11

- For Brass Chrome plated ABS Collar replace C by B eg. : HD15 B1

3. For Non-Illuminated Actuator / Selector Actuator at least 1 NO or NC Block required to make a complete Assembly eg. HD15C1 + HC61A2 makes complete assembly of flush head actuator with 1 NO Block

## Standard Illuminated Actuators With LED

- Illuminated Actuators Pre-assembled with LED Holder
- Contact blocks HC61A2 \& HC61B2

|  | Description | Cat. No. | Colour <br> (4 $4^{\text {th }}$ Digit) | Voltage $\left(5^{\text {th }}, 6^{\text {th }}, 7^{\text {th }} \& 8^{\text {th }} \text { Digit }\right)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Flush Head | EAL | R-Red G-Green <br> Y-Yellow <br> A-Amber <br> B-Blue <br> W-White | 012C-12 V AC/DC 024C-24 V AC/DC 048C-48 V AC/DC 064C-64 V AC/DC $110 \mathrm{~A}-110 \mathrm{~V}$ AC 110D-110 V DC 240A-240 V AC 220D-220VDC |

## Standard Illuminated Actuators With LED



## Standard Modular Contact Blocks

|  | Description | Cat. No. | Colour ( $4^{\text {th }}$ Digit) | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Voltage }\left(5^{\text {th }}, 6^{\text {th }},\right. \\ & 7^{\text {th }} \& 8^{\text {th }} \text { Digit } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 'NO' Block | HC61A2 | - | - |
|  | 'NC' Block | HC61B2 | - | - |
|  | LED Holder for Standard series | EHLD $\square \square \square$ | R-Red <br> G-Green <br> Y-Yellow <br> A-Amber <br> B-Blue <br> W-White | $\begin{aligned} & 012 \mathrm{C}-12 \mathrm{~V} \text { AC/DC } \\ & 024 \mathrm{C}-24 \mathrm{VAC/DC} \\ & 048 \mathrm{C}-48 \mathrm{~V} \text { AC/DC } \\ & 064 \mathrm{C}-64 \mathrm{AC} / D \mathrm{C} \\ & 110 \mathrm{~A}-110 \mathrm{VAC} \\ & 110 \mathrm{D}-110 \mathrm{~V} \text { DC } \\ & 240 \mathrm{~A}-240 \mathrm{AC} \\ & 220 \mathrm{D}-220 \mathrm{~V} \text { DC } \end{aligned}$ |

Standard Push Button Stations (in ABS Engineering plastic body)
Dimension • Single Station : $74 \times 70 \times 48.5 \mathrm{~mm}$ • Two Station : $107 \times 70 \times 48.5 \mathrm{~mm}$

- Three Station : $140 \times 70 \times 48.5 \mathrm{~mm}$

|  | Description | Cat. No. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Mushroom Head Actuator 'Push Function' with Legend - STOP Contact - 1 'NC' for Stop | JAE10000 |
|  | Mushroom Head Actuator 'Push Turn Type' with Legend - STOP Contact - 1 'NC' for Stop | JAF10000 |
|  | Mushroom Head Actuator with Lock and Key on Yellow Cover, with legend - STOP, Contact - 1 'NC' for Emergency Stop | JAG10000 |
| $4$ | Push Button Station with Push Pull Emergency Switch, Red with 1 NC | TJ51B2 |
|  | Flush Head Actuator - Red with Legend - STOP Contact - 1 'NC' | JAA10000 |
|  | Flush Head Actuator - Green with Legend - START Contact - 1 'NO' | JAB20000 |
|  | Illuminated Actuator - Red with Legend - OFF Contact - 1 ' NC ' Bulb Holder with Bulb 240 V AC | JAC50000 |
|  | Illuminated Actuator - Green with Legend - ON Contact - 1 ' NO ' Bulb Holder with Bulb 240 V AC | JAD60000 |
|  | Two Position Symmetric Head Selector <br> Switch - Black with Legend - OFF / ON Contact - 1 'NO' | JAH20000 |
|  | Two Position Lock \& Key Rotary Switch with Legend - OFF / ON Contact - 1 'NO' | JAI20000 |
|  | Flush Head Actuator - Green with Legend - START Contact - 1 'NO' (Station One) | JBB2A100 |
|  | Flush Head Actuator - Red with Legend - STOP Contact - 1 'NC' (Station Two) |  |
|  | Flush Head Actuator - Green with Legend - START Contact - 1 'NO' (Station One) | JBB2F100 |
|  | Mushroom Head Actuator 'Push Turn Type' with Legend - STOP Contact - 1 'NC' |  |
|  | Pilot Light 240 V AC Colourless Lens (Station One) | JCZ4B2A1 |
|  | Flush Head Actuator - Green with Legend - START Contact - 1 'NO' (Station Two) |  |
|  | Flush Head Actuator - Red with Legend - STOP Contact - 1 'NC' (Station Three) |  |
|  | Flush Head Actuator - Green with Legend - FORWARD Contact - 1 'NO' (Station One) | JDB2A1B2 |
|  | Flush Head Actuator - Red with Legend - STOP Contact - 1 'NC' (Station Two) |  |
|  | Flush Head Actuator - Green with Legend - REVERSE Contact - 1 'NO' (Station Three) |  |
|  | Flush Head Actuator - Green with Legend - UP Contact - 1 'NO' (Station One) | JEB2A1B2 |
|  | Flush Head Actuator - Red with Legend - STOP Contact - 1 'NC' (Station Two) |  |
|  | Flush Head Actuator - Green with Legend - DOWN Contact-1 'NO' (Station Three) |  |

[^4]Standard Push Button Stations (in ABS Engineering plastic body)
Push Buttons Station Enclosure with contact block

|  |  | Description | Cat. No. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | All Grey single hole |  | HF999004 |
|  | All Grey \& 2 hole of $\varnothing 22.5$ |  | HF999005 |
|  | All Grey \& 3 holes of $\varnothing 22.5$ |  | HF999003 |
|  | Single hole yellow cover \& gray base |  | HF995001 |
|  | Base mounted contact block for Push Button Stations | 'NO' Contact Block | HC42A2 |
|  |  | 'NC' Contact Block | HC42B2 |
|  |  | 1 'NO' + 1 'NC' Contact Block | HC42C2 |
|  |  | 2 'NO’ Contact Block | HC42D2 |
|  |  | 2 'NC' Contact Block | HC42E2 |
|  |  | Bulb Holder with Bulb 240 V AC+ 'NO' Contact Block | HC22N1 |
|  |  | Bulb Holder with Bulb 240 V AC+ 'NC' Contact Block | HC22O1 |

## Standard All Purpose Enclosures

| Dimension: $110 \times 80 \times 65 \mathrm{~mm}$ | Description | Cat. No. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | All Grey without hole | HF999000 |
|  | All Grey \& 1 hole of $\varnothing 22.5$ | HF999001 |
|  | All Grey \& 2 holes of $\varnothing 22.5$ | HF999002 |
| Dimension: $170 \times 85 \times 80 \mathrm{~mm}$ | 4 Station Enclosure (maximum 3 NO/NC per button) | HF999024 |
| Dimension: $80 \times 82 \times 85 \mathrm{~mm}$ | 1 Station Enclosure (maximum 4 NO or NC ) | HF999026 |

Note: Only standard series actuators and contact block (HC61A2 \& HC62B2) can be used to convert all purpose enclosure box into standard push button station.

## Modular Remote Control Units

Accessories and Spares for Standard series

| Clips for Modular <br> Blocks | Description | Cat. No. | Clips for Modular <br> Blocks | Description | Cat. No. |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Second Row Clip <br> (For Vertical <br> Cascading) | HC122030 |  | First Row | HC922002 |  |
|  | Side Row Clip <br> (For Horizontal <br> Cascading) | HC929002 |  |  | Single Leg <br> Clip | HE102000 |

Note : First Row Clip is included for all std series Push Button Actuators, Selector Actuators \& Mushroom Head Assembly

| Shroud (Boot) for Actuator | Cat. No. | Colour |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | HH152002 | Red |
|  | HH153003 | Green |
|  | HH154004 | Black |
|  | HH155005 | Yellow |
| (For IP67 protection with standard series actuators) | HH150100 | Colourless |


| Spare Lens Cap | Colour | Cat. No. |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  | Non Illuminated | Illuminated |
|  | Red | HB103002 | HB103103 |
|  | Green | HB104000 | HB104101 |
|  | Black | HB102006 | NA |
|  | Yellow | HB105008 | HB105109 |
|  | White/Opal | HB101004 | HB101105 |
|  | Blue | HB107010 | HB107111 |
|  | Orange | HB108012 | HB108113 |
|  | Colourless | NA | HB100107 |

Note: It can be used for Gen Next as well as standard series indicator \& actuators.


## Modular Remote Control Units

| Product | 16mm Gen Next LED Indicators | 22.5 mm Gen next LED Indicators | Gen next LED Actuators |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Rated Voltage | 12 V AC/DC | 12 V AC/DC | 12 V AC/DC |
|  | 24 V AC/DC | 24 V AC/DC | 24 V AC/DC |
|  | 30 V AC/DC | 30 V AC/DC | 30 V AC/DC |
|  | 48 V AC/DC | 48 V AC/DC | 48 V AC/DC |
|  | 63.5 V AC/DC | 63.5 V AC/DC | 63.5 V AC/DC |
|  | 110 V AC/DC | 110 V AC, 110 V DC | 110 V AC, 110 V DC |
|  | 240 V AC | 240 V AC, 240 V DC | 240 V AC, 240 V DC |
| Operating Voltage | $-20 \%$ to $+10 \%$ of rated voltage |  |  |
| Type of LED | SMD LEDs |  |  |
| Available Colours | Red, Green, Yellow, Amber, Blue and White |  |  |
| Power Consumption | < 0.6 W |  |  |
| Insulation Resistance | $>100 \Omega$ at 500 V DC |  |  |
| Dielectric Strength | 1.5 kV AC for 60 sec |  |  |
| Life | 1,00,000 burning hours |  |  |
| Panel cutout required | EIL series - $\varnothing 22.5 \mathrm{~mm}, \varnothing 30.5 \mathrm{~mm}$ with adapter ring, SIL series - $\varnothing 16 \mathrm{~mm}$ |  |  |
| Overall Dimension | EIL series - $\varnothing 29 \times 52 \mathrm{~mm}$ (approx), SIL series - $\varnothing 19.9 \times 49 \mathrm{~mm}$ (approx) |  |  |
| Operating Temperature | $-30^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \text { to } 60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |  |  |
| Degree of Protection | IP65 : Above panel and IP20 : for terminals |  |  |
| International Approvals | CE | CE, UL | CE |

## Gen Next entegral Actuator

| Product | Gen Next entegral Actuator |
| :---: | :---: |
| Function Type | Push, Push-Push, Push Turn, Selector |
| Contact | NO, NC, NO+NC, $2 \mathrm{NO}, 2 \mathrm{NC}$ |
| Type | Non-Illuminated |
| Colour | Red / green / black / yellow / orange / blue / white |
| Rated Operational Levels | 6 A, 230 V AC |
| Electrical Cycle | 5 Lac operations |
| Mechanical Cycle | 10 Lac operations |
| Operating Temperature | $-30^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ |
| Operating Force | Max 8 N |
| Degree of Protection | IP65 : Above panel and IP20 :for terminals |
| Rated Insulational Voltage | 600 V AC |
| Terminals | Suitable for flexible or solid conductors from $2 \times 1 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ to $2 \times 2.5 \mathrm{~mm}^{2}$ |
| Contact Material | AgNi / AgCdo |
| Insulation Resistance at 500 V DC | $>50 \mathrm{~m} \Omega$ |
| Contact Resistance | $<20 \mathrm{~m} \Omega$ |
| MV drop at 16 ADC | < 200 mV |
| Disposition of contacts Contact Open Contact Close |  |


[^0]:    Time out for programming mode is 1 minute．After time out，meter will exit programming mode．

[^1]:    ${ }^{* * *}$ Note : Please contact nearest L\&T branch office.

[^2]:    Note ：Gen Next Modular Contact Blocks（EC1C and EC2C）can be used only with Gen Next Push Button Actuator

[^3]:    Note: 1. All Gen next push button stations contains entegral Actuators.
    2. Only entegral actuators can be used for converting Gen next enclosure boxes into Gen Next push button station.
    3. For any other combination of actuators/indicators in push button stations please contact nearest branch office.
    4. EP8F04 is available in single speed for crane application.

[^4]:    Note : All standard push button stations contains base mounted contact blocks.

